

## Finance Committee Agenda - 26 May 2021

Meeting held in the Conference Room of the Queenstown Lakeside Hotel  
Cnr Earl St and Marine Parade, Queenstown 9300



### Members:

|                             |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cr Hilary Calvert, Co-Chair | Cr Gary Kelliher      |
| Cr Kevin Malcolm, Co-Chair  | Cr Michael Laws       |
| Cr Michael Deaker           | Cr Andrew Noone       |
| Cr Alexa Forbes             | Cr Gretchen Robertson |
| Hon. Marian Hobbs           | Cr Bryan Scott        |
| Cr Carmen Hope              | Cr Kate Wilson        |

Senior Officer: Sarah Gardner, Chief Executive

Meeting Support: Liz Spector, Committee Secretary

26 May 2021 11:00 AM

| <b>Agenda Topic</b>   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| 1. APOLOGIES<br>Cr Gary Kelliher is an apology for the 26 May 2021 Finance Committee meeting.   |             |
| 2. PUBLIC FORUM<br>Requests to speak should be made to the Committee Secretary on 0800 474 082 or <a href="mailto:governance@orc.govt.nz">governance@orc.govt.nz</a> at least 24 hours prior to the meeting; however, this requirement may be waived by the Chairperson.<br>No requests have been received. |             |
| 3. CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA<br>Note: Any additions must be approved by resolution with an explanation as to why they cannot be delayed until a future meeting.  |             |
| 4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST<br>Members are reminded of the need to stand aside from decision-making when a conflict arises between their role as an elected representative and any private or other external interest they might have.  |             |
| 5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES<br>Minutes of the Finance Committee meeting will be considered as a true and accurate record with or without corrections.  | 3           |
| 5.1 <a href="#">Minutes of the 24 February 2021 Finance Committee Meeting</a>   | 3           |
| 6. ACTIONS<br>The Committee will review outstanding actions of resolutions of the Finance Committee.  | 12          |
| 7. MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION  | 13          |

|       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 7.1   | <b>LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031 DELIBERATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b>   | 13  |
|       | The purpose of this report is to enable deliberation on the public submissions to the draft Otago Regional Council Long-term Plan 2021-31 (LTP).     |     |
| 7.1.1 | <b>Attachment 1: Pest Delivery and Funding Pest Delivery Proposal Submissions</b>  | 21  |
| 7.1.2 | <b>Attachment 2: Balance Budget Proposal Submissions</b>   | 32  |
| 7.1.3 | <b>Attachment 3: Funding Lake Hayes Proposal Submissions</b>   | 42  |
| 7.1.4 | <b>Attachment 4: Submitter Service Requests</b>  | 52  |
| 7.1.5 | <b>Attachment 5: Summary of Submissions (excluding consultation proposals)</b>   | 82  |
| 7.2   | <b>ACTIVITY REVIEW 2020-21, Quarter 3, FY2021</b>  | 128 |
|       | The purpose of this report is to report on operational performance by significant activity for the period ended 31 March 2021.                       |     |
| 7.2.1 | <b>Attachment 1: Council Activity Performance Report</b>   | 131 |
| 7.3   | <b>FINANCE QUARTERLY REPORT - MARCH 2021</b>   | 160 |
|       | To provide Council's Finance Report for Quarter 3, FY2021 which includes the preliminary results for the financial year to date ended 31 March 2021. |     |
| 7.3.1 | <b>Attachment 1: Statement of Financial Performance at 31 March 2021</b>   | 167 |
| 7.3.2 | <b>Attachment 2: Statement of Financial Position at 31 March 2021</b>  | 168 |
| 7.3.3 | <b>Attachment 3: Treasury Report March 2021</b>  | 169 |
| 7.3.4 | <b>Attachment 4: Activity Expenditure Report 31 March 2021</b>   | 170 |
| 8.    | <b>RECOMMENDATIONS OF SUBCOMMITTEE MEETINGS</b>  | 171 |
|       | Recommendations of previous subcommittee meetings are provided for consideration.  |     |
| 8.1   | <b>RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE 13 MAY 2021 AUDIT &amp; RISK SUBCOMMITTEE (PUBLIC)</b>   | 171 |
| 9.    | <b>RESOLUTION TO EXCLUDE THE PUBLIC</b>  | 172 |
|       | That the public be excluded under LGOIMA Sec 48(1)(a) from discussions on the following items per the Ground for Public Exclusion Table:             |     |
|       | • Public-excluded recommendations of the 13 May 2021 Audit and Risk Subcommittee meeting.  |     |
| 9.1   | <b>Grounds for Public Exclusion</b>  | 172 |
| 10.   | <b>CLOSURE</b>   |     |



Minutes of a meeting of the  
Finance Committee held in the  
Council Chamber on Wednesday 24 February 2021,  
commencing at 10:00 AM

**Membership**

|                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Cr Hilary Calvert     | <i>(Co-Chairperson)</i> |
| Cr Kevin Malcolm      | <i>(Co-Chairperson)</i> |
| Cr Michael Deaker     |                         |
| Cr Alexa Forbes       |                         |
| Hon Marian Hobbs      |                         |
| Cr Carmen Hope        |                         |
| Cr Gary Kelliher      |                         |
| Cr Michael Laws       |                         |
| Cr Andrew Noone       |                         |
| Cr Gretchen Robertson |                         |
| Cr Bryan Scott        |                         |
| Cr Kate Wilson        |                         |

**Welcome**

Co-Chair Kevin Malcolm welcomed Councillors, members of the public and staff to the meeting at 10 a.m. Staff present included Sarah Gardner (Chief Executive), Nick Donnelly (GM Corporate Services), Gwyneth Elsum (GM Strategy, Policy and Science), Gavin Palmer (GM Operations), Richard Saunders (GM Regulatory), Amanda Vercoe (Executive Advisor), Liz Spector (Governance Support), Dianne Railton (Governance Support), Rebecca Borland, Sean Garry, Mike Roesler, Eleanor Ross, Ryan Tippet, Sarah Harrison, and Sarah Munro.

*For our future*

70 Stafford St, Private Bag 1954, Dunedin 9054 | ph (03) 474 0827 or 0800 474 082 | [www.orc.govt.nz](http://www.orc.govt.nz)

## 1. APOLOGIES

No apologies were made. Cr Alexa Forbes and Cr Michael Laws were present via electronic link.

## 2. PUBLIC FORUM

No public forum was held.

## 3. CONFIRMATION OF AGENDA

The agenda was confirmed as published. Cr Wilson requested that future agendas have a section entitled "Items for Consideration of the Chair" added at the end. Cr Noone indicated he will bring this up with the Chief Executive for discussion.

### Resolution

*That the agenda be confirmed as published.*

Moved: Cr Hope

Seconded: Cr Noone

CARRIED

## 4. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No conflicts of interest were identified.

## 5. PRESENTATIONS

Mr Paul Rea, Port Otago Ltd Board Chair, Pat Heslin, Port Otago Ltd Deputy Chair, and Stephen Connelly, Chief Financial Officer presented the Port Otago Ltd half-year report. The reviewed the report and distributed copies to meeting members. After the presentation, the Councillors were provided an opportunity to ask questions of the Port representatives. Cr Malcolm then thanked Mr Rea, Mr Heslin and Mr Connelly for the presentation and congratulated them on a solid half-year report, particularly considering the challenging economic environment due to COVID-19.

Cr Noone acknowledged how well port staff are handling COVID-19 situation and asked that the Board pass that along. Co-Chair Malcolm then moved:

### Resolution

*That the Committee request Chairperson Noone write a letter to Port Otago acknowledging ORC's appreciation of how well port staff have managed through the difficult COVID-19 period.*

Moved: Cr Malcolm

Seconded: Cr Calvert

CARRIED

## 6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

### Resolution

*That the minutes of the (public portion of the) meeting held on 25 November 2020 be received and confirmed as a true and accurate record.*

Moved: Cr Calvert  
Seconded: Cr Wilson  
CARRIED

**Resolution**

*That the minutes of the 25 November 2020 public-excluded Finance Committee meeting be approved.*

Moved: Cr Calvert  
Seconded: Cr Wilson  
CARRIED

**7. ACTIONS**

The outstanding actions of Committee resolutions were reviewed.

**8. MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION**

**8.1. Activity Review 2020-21, 1 July to 31 December 2020**

This report was provided to update the Committee on financial and non-financial performance information relating to the major aspects of service delivery as outlined in the 2020-21 Annual Plan. Nick Donnelly (GM Corporate Services), Mike Roesler (Manager Corporate Planning) and Jasmin Lamorie (Corporate Planning Business Partner) were present to speak to the report and respond to questions.

After a general discussion of the report, Cr Noone moved receipt of the report.

**Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** the Council Activity Performance Report for the period 1 July to 31 December 2020 (Q2).

Moved: Cr Noone  
Seconded: Cr Hope  
CARRIED

**8.2. Finance Quarterly Report - December 2020**

This report was provided to update the Committee on the Otago Regional Council Financial Report for the second quarter of the fiscal year 2021, including preliminary financial results for the 6-month period ended 31 December 2020. Nick Donnelly (GM Corporate Services) and Sarah Munro (Manager Finance - Reporting) were present to speak to the report and respond to questions.

Following a discussion of the report, Cr Hobbs moved its receipt.

**Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** this paper and the Financial Reports for December 2020.

Moved: Cr Hobbs  
Seconded: Cr Calvert  
CARRIED

### **8.3. Financial Strategy**

This report was provided for the Committee's consideration of proposed changes to the Financial Strategy along with specific financial proposals to be included in the Consultation Document for community consultation as part of the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 (LTP 21-31) process. Nick Donnelly (GM Corporate Services) was present to speak to the report and respond to questions.

Mr Donnelly noted that the draft Consultation Document will be provided to Councillors for a final review prior to the community consultation period. He said as consultation continues, some items may be amended, then the draft LTP 2021-31 will be approved by Councillors prior to final approval at the June Council Meeting.

After a general discussion of the report and options, the Committee members determined to consider each staff recommendation separately and Cr Hobbs moved receipt of the report.

#### **Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** this report.

Moved: Cr Hobbs  
Seconded: Cr Hope  
CARRIED

#### **Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Endorses** the financial direction and key messaging outlined in the attached draft Financial Strategy.

Moved: Cr Wilson  
Seconded: Cr Scott  
CARRIED

Cr Laws said he had concerns over funding for pest management. He said he felt using targeted rate funding for this work may be inequitable for those in the rating area who may already be paying for their own pest management. Cr Calvert said the Council must choose a funding mechanism that was the most equitable for the majority of ratepayers and said she would support the targeted rate mechanism for biosecurity. Cr Noone said while not perfect, targeted rate funding was the best option to fund pest management work.

A vote was taken on Biosecurity funding for inclusion in the Consultation Document.

## Resolution

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Approves** the establishment of a targeted rate for Biosecurity and the preferred option for funding this activity outlined in the 'Biosecurity' section of this paper to be included in the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 Consultation Document.

Moved: Cr Robertson

Seconded: Cr Hobbs

CARRIED

*Cr Scott did not vote or participate in discussion of funding for Biosecurity due to a potential conflict.*

The discussion continued with Councillors discussing proposed funding for Lake Hayes remediation work. Cr Robertson moved the staff recommendation and Cr Hobbs seconded.

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Approves** the establishment of a targeted rate for Lake Hayes Remediation and the preferred option for funding this activity outlined in the 'Lake Hayes Remediation' section of this paper to be included in the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 Consultation Document.

Moved: Cr Robertson

Seconded: Cr Hobbs

During debate on the motion, Cr Laws said it was important to include a third option of a uniform targeted rate to fund the remediation work because the whole Otago region received benefit from the lake and that the lake was of national importance. He moved an amendment to the substantive motion:

*That the motion be amended to:*

Include an option in the Consultation Document that Lake Hayes remediation work should be funded based on an Otago uniform targeted rate rather than the current targeted rates.

Moved: Cr Laws

Seconded Cr Kelliher

A division was called on the vote to amend the motion:

## Vote

For: Cr Calvert, Cr Forbes, Cr Hobbs, Cr Hope, Cr Kelliher, Cr Laws, Cr Noone,  
Cr Scott, Cr Wilson

Against: Cr Deaker, Cr Malcolm, Cr Robertson

The amendment carried and became the substantive motion. Cr Robertson withdrew her motion and Cr Calvert then moved the amended motion.

## Resolution

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Approves** the establishment of a targeted rate for Lake Hayes Remediation (Option 1, preferred), and subsequent options including Option 2, establishment of a river and water management rate (Wakatipu and Wanaka) for Lake Hayes Remediation, and Option 3, establishment of Otago uniform targeted rate for Lake Hayes Remediation to be included in the Long Term Plan 2021-31 Consultation document.

Moved: Cr Calvert  
Seconded: Cr Hobbs  
CARRIED

A division was called:

**Vote**

For: Cr Calvert, Cr Deaker, Cr Forbes, Cr Hobbs, Cr Hope, Cr Malcolm, Cr Noone,  
Cr Robertson, Cr Scott, Cr Wilson  
Against: Cr Kelliher  
Abstained: Cr Laws

The final recommendation was moved by Cr Noone.

**Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Notes** that the Financial Strategy will be finalised and presented to Council for approval alongside and as part of the Long Term Plan 2021-31 Consultation Document at its 24 March 2021 meeting.

Moved: Cr Noone  
Seconded: Cr Scott  
CARRIED

**8.4. Significance & Engagement Policy**

The report provided information about the approval of Council's Significance and Engagement Policy as part of the Long Term Plan process and how a programmed review of that Policy would be incorporated. Nick Donnelly (GM Corporate Services) and Mike Roesler (Manager Corporate Planning) were present to speak to the report and respond to questions. After a discussion of the report, Cr Wilson moved the staff recommendation.

**Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** this report.
- 2) **Notes** that the current ORC Significance and Engagement Policy will be included in the Long-term Plan 2021-31.
- 3) **Notes** that Council have programmed a review of the current ORC Significance and Engagement Policy as reported to 10 February 2021 Governance, Communications and Engagement Committee.



- 4) **Notes** the programmed review of the current ORC Significance and Engagement Policy will be consulted upon and approved following the adoption of the Long Term Plan in June 2021.

Moved: Cr Wilson

Seconded: Cr Calvert

CARRIED

#### **8.5. Draft Rates Remissions and Postponements Policy**

The ORC Rates Remissions and Postponement Policy was updated for release in conjunction with the Long-Term Plan 2021-2031. The updated Policy provides additional clarity to objectives for each remission or postponement type along with improved clarity regarding the conditions and criteria under which rates may be remitted or postponed. The report was provided to allow the Committee consideration of the revised Policy. Nick Donnelly (GM Corporate Services) and Sarah Harrison (Manager Finance - Revenue) were present to speak to the report and respond to questions.

Cr Calvert suggested report be brought twice-yearly to the Committee providing information on how the policy was being utilised by the community. Mr Donnelly said such a report could be provided but would not include specific ratepayer detail. After further discussion, Cr Hobbs moved approval of the Policy.

#### **Resolution**

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Approves** the attached Rates Remission and Postponement Policy.

Moved: Cr Hobbs

Seconded: Cr Hope

CARRIED

#### **9. NOTICES OF MOTION**

In accordance with Standing Order 27.1, Cr Hilary Calvert submitted a Notice of Motion to Chief Executive Sarah Gardner. Cr Calvert spoke to the motion and the Councillors debated.

Cr Scott indicated he would vote against the motion and said he thought it was important that the Queenstown community had a financial contribution. He said there is an existing hardship process as set out in the ORC Rates and Remissions Policy for any ratepayer having difficulty paying their rates. Cr Noone said Queenstown has a unique set of circumstances and this would be a genuine attempt from ORC to reduce the rates burden for that community. Sarah Gardner said the Queenstown Business Case is set up as a co-funding model and the expectation is for that to continue. Cr Kelliher said he supports the motion and this should be an NZTA (Waka Kotahi) issue because the highways in the Queenstown area are gridlocked and will potentially get worse due to subdivision growth. Cr Malcolm said while he had concerns over ORC financially pulling out of the agreement, a key piece of process to obtain government funding for the project would be in the construct of the letter to specific Ministers. A discussion was held about which Ministers should be sent the letters, with the meeting deciding to send the request for funding to Minister David Parker and Transport Minister Michael Wood.

Cr Malcolm then put the motion:

**Resolution**

That Committee:

- 1) **Acknowledges** the Queenstown Business Case (QBC) work to date and the need for the public transport portion to be further developed.
- 2) **Supports** the need for the Council to work alongside Waka Kotahi in other pieces of the transport network.
- 3) **Notes** that the work required will be substantial burden to a small number of ratepayers, many substantially affected by COVID restrictions.
- 4) **Requests** that the Chair write to Minister David Parker and Minister of Transport Michael Wood to seek Government support for the balance of the cost of the next step of the QBC, to the effect that the Government would fully fund the next step.

Moved: Cr Calvert

Seconded: Cr Wilson

CARRIED

Cr Scott asked that his vote against the motion be recorded.

**10. RECOMMENDATIONS OF MEETINGS**

**10.1. Recommendations of the 17 February 2021 Audit and Risk Subcommittee Meeting**

**Resolution**

That the Finance Committee:

- 1) **Adopts** the resolutions of the (public) 10 February 2021 Audit and Risk Subcommittee.

Moved: Cr Wilson

Seconded: Cr Robertson

CARRIED

**10.2. Recommendations of the 17 February 2021 Public-excluded Audit and Risk Subcommittee**

**Resolution**

That the Finance Committee:

- 1) **Adopts** the resolutions of the 17 February 2021 public-excluded Audit and Risk Subcommittee.

Moved: Cr Calvert

Seconded: Cr Wilson

CARRIED

## 11. CLOSURE

There was no further business and Co-Chairperson Malcolm declared the Finance Committee meeting closed at 04:36 pm.



Co-Chairperson Malcolm

26 May 2021  
Date

DRAFT

**FINANCE COMMITTEE OUTSTANDING ACTIONS OF RESOLUTIONS AT 27 MAY 2021**

| Meeting                      | Report  | Status      | Action Required  | Assignee/s  | Action Taken   | Due Date   | Completed (Overdue) |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|--|---|--|------------|---------------------|
| Finance Committee 2020.06.03 | GOV1919 Annual Plan Deliberations and Recommendations                 | Completed   | Requests staff to report by February 2021 to inform cost considerations of including a Tomahawk Management Plan into the LTP.  | General Manager Operations  | <b>19/08/2020</b> Work set to begin on this body of work.<br><br><b>31/03/2021</b> Reported to 10 March 2021 Implementation Committee, Report OPS1027.   | 10/03/2021 | 31/03/2021          |
| Finance Committee 2020.06.03 | GOV1919 Annual Plan Deliberations and Recommendations                 | Completed   | Include the Wakatipu Travel Management Association (TMA) request for funding in LTP considerations.  | General Manager Operations, Manager Transport   | <b>19/08/2020</b> Work underway.<br><br><b>31/03/2021</b> The TMA request was considered and is not provided for in the Draft 2021/31 LTP.   | 28/02/2021 | 31/03/2021          |
| Finance Committee 2020.11.25 | GOV1955 Long Term Plan 2021-31: Communication and Engagement Approach | Completed   | Ask the Community how they would prefer to receive communications from ORC about the LTP.  | General Manager Corporate Services and CFO, General Manager Regulatory and Communications | <b>11/05/2021</b> Questions around the community's preference for receiving communications from ORC will be canvassed as part of the upcoming Community Survey project. The results of this will inform future recommendations about comms and engagement including future LTP consultation documents. | 12/11/2020 | 11/05/2021          |
| Finance Committee 2021.02.24 | Notice of Motion - Cr Calvert   | Completed   | That the Chair write to Minister Parker and Minister Wood to seek Government support for the balance of the cost of the next step of the Queenstown Business Case, to the effect that the Government would fully fund the next step. | Chairperson   | <b>17/03/2021</b> Letters written to Minister Parker and Minister Wood on 9 March 2021.  | 24/03/2021 | 09/03/2021          |
| Finance Committee 2021.02.24 | Significance and Engagement Policy                                    | In progress | The programmed review of the current ORC Significance and Engagement Policy will be consulted upon and approved following adoption of the LTP 2021-2031 in June 2021.  | General Manager Regulatory and Communications   | This is being tracked through the Governance, Communications and Engagement Committee actions and will be reported to Strategy and Planning Committee at the 7 July 2021 meeting.  | 7/07/2021  |                     |

### 7.1. Long Term Plan 2021-2031 Deliberation and Recommendations

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Prepared for:</b> | Finance Committee                                 |
| <b>Report No.</b>    | CS2126  |
| <b>Activity:</b>     | Governance Report                                 |
| <b>Author:</b>       | Mike Roesler, Manager Corporate Planning          |
| <b>Endorsed by:</b>  | Nick Donnelly, General Manager Corporate Services |
| <b>Date:</b>         | 18 May 2021                                       |

---

#### PURPOSE

- [1] The purpose of this report is to enable deliberation on the public submissions to the Otago Regional Council Long-term Plan 2021-31 (LTP) process. Having reflected on the submissions as individual elected representatives this report enables this committee to consider and direct staff on change(s) to the draft financial forecasts and content of the LTP for Council adoption at its 23 June 2021 meeting.

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- [2] Council agreed a draft LTP and associated Consultation Document on 24 March 2021. The key proposals and 'must do projects' were subsequently consulted on during April – May 2021.
- [3] Based on submissions received, no activity expenditure changes have been made by staff. The submissions included some service level requests that are either already accommodated within the draft financial forecasts 2020-21 or, could be considered without adjusting the budgeted amount in those activities.
- [4] There were requests for additional levels of service or funding requests for community projects. Some of these requests could be developed within existing programmes, such as the ECO Fund Grants, that are included in the draft financial forecasts 2021-22 and beyond.
- [5] Other funding requests have been made without sufficient detail to include in Council's program at this point. At this stage, Council should not introduce proposals that have not been consulted on with the community and that could be deemed significant.

#### RECOMMENDATION

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** the public submissions to the Consultation Document for the Otago Regional Council Long-term Plan 2021-31 'Have Your Say On Our Future';
- 2) **Notes** the four proposals and associated options as consulted in the Otago Regional Council Long-term Plan 2021-31 Consultation Document
- 3) **Directs** Council staff to apply option two for 'delivering pest management' in Council biosecurity activity being expenditure of \$3.3 million from year one onwards in the Long-term Plan 2021-31

- 4) **Directs** Council staff to apply option 'B' for 'funding Pest Management' in Council biosecurity activity being a 'Regional Targeted Rate shared across all ratepayers based on their land value from year one Long-term Plan 2021-31
- 5) **Directs** Council staff to apply option one for 'balancing the budget' being an increase in total rates to achieve an immediate and sustainable funding source for our operational expenditure of the Long-term Plan 2021-31
- 6) **Directs** Council staff to apply option one for funding Council's 'Lake Hayes work programme' being a 'new targeted rate for Lake Hayes' based on the economic benefits assessment from year one Long-term Plan 2021-31
- 7) **Notes** that attachment four of this report schedules level of service requests submitted by the community on the Long-term Plan 2021-31 and associated staff recommendations that are in addition to the four significant proposals consulted on in the Consultation Document
- 8) **Directs** Council staff on any changes required to Council staff recommendations provided in attachment four
- 9) **Directs** Council staff to implement the direction provided at the 25 May 2021 Finance Committee meeting to complete and present the Long-term Plan 2021-31 for Council approval at its 23 June 2021 meeting
- 10) **Notes** that the Council's external auditors will complete the legal requirement of auditing and reporting on the Long-term Plan 2021-31 based on the recommendations of the 25 May 2021 Finance Committee meeting
- 11) **Notes** that the Council Rates Resolution will be put to the 23 June 2021 Council meeting following adoption of the Long-term Plan 2021-31.

## BACKGROUND

- [6] The Council agreed on a 2021-2031 Long-term Plan Consultation Document 'Have Your Say on Our Future' and supporting planning information, strategy and policies at its 24 March 2021 meeting. Consultation commenced on 9 April 2021 and sought feedback on four significant matters including:
- Pest management service delivery
  - Funding Council's pest management
  - Balancing the 10 year budget
  - Funding the rehabilitation of Lake Hayes.
- [7] Additionally, we invited feedback about Council's 'must-do projects' including ongoing work and projects currently in planning phase. These were presented across the following activities:
- Environment – Land and Water, Biodiversity, Air
  - Safety and Resilience – Climate Change; Natural Hazards; Flood Protection and Drainage
  - Transport – Public Transport; Transport Planning
  - Regional Leadership – Governance and engagement; Regulatory; Regional Planning.
- [8] The Financial Strategy, 30 Year Infrastructure Strategy, and Revenue and Financing Policy were also highlighted, with the latter underpinning the funding proposals for pest management and Lake Hayes. Financial and rating information was also provided to assist the community to weigh the cost versus desirability of the proposed work.

- [9] Submitters had five weeks to provide feedback on any of these matters. On 20 and 21 May 2021 Council heard verbal submissions from approximately 70 submitters indicating their wish to be heard. The Hearings provided an opportunity for Councillors to better understand the requests before them and to ask questions where necessary.
- [10] These steps are an essential component of the 'Special Consultative Procedure' (SCP) required under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). The Council is now at a stage in the process where it decides and adopts the LTP prior to 1 July 2021 as required under the LGA.

## **DISCUSSION**

- [11] Public submissions to the LTP have been compiled into two booklets – one containing submissions received by the 9 May closing date and a second containing submissions received late as per Council resolution accepting late submissions until 16 May. This information was provided to ORC Councillors and posted on Council's website leading into the consultation Hearings held on 20 and 21 May. Recommendation one of this report formalises the Council's receipt of all submissions received. Council's count of submissions received is 560.
- [12] To assist with the Council's consideration of the submissions, Council staff have summarised the feedback into four schedules. These reflect the proposals that were provided in the Consultation Document and the specific LTP related requests for service. The following sections provide an overview of those schedules.

### ***Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals***

- [13] Attachment one of this report provides a summary of submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposal. It supports recommendation three and four of this report.
- [14] The tables below show the key results assessed from attachment one with table 1 showing the two options for Pest management service delivery, and table 2 showing the three options for Pest management funding.
- [15] Just under 30% of submitters made a comment. An assessment of the majority of comments indicated a 60:40 split between qualified or advisory comments about Council's pest management ability or direction versus supportive comments.
- [16] Approximately eight percent of the all the submitters who responded did not express a preference for any pest management consultation document option. Most of these submitters were unsupportive or lacked confidence in Council.

**Table 1 – Service delivery feedback**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Option 1</b><br/>Immediate and significant increase in capacity and capability to manage pests</p> <p>\$4.6 million from Yr 1 onwards</p>   | <p><b>Option 2 (preferred)</b><br/>A moderate increase in staff capacity to undertake more education, engagement, and enforcement to manage pests</p> <p>\$3.3 million from Yr 1 onwards</p> |
| <b>45%</b> of submitters ticked option 1  | <b>55%</b> of submitters ticked option 2   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dunedin and Coastal Otago submitter response was more weighted to Option 2.</i></li> <li>• <i>Central Otago submitter response was more evenly split between the two options.</i></li> <li>• <i>Submitters selecting option 1 were a little more supportive of Council and its pest management role.</i></li> </ul> |  |

**Table 2 Funding feedback**

|   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <p><b>Option A</b><br/>Regional General Rate based on capital value (CV)</p>  | <b>16%</b> ticked option A |
| <p><b>Option B (preferred)</b><br/>Regional Targeted Rate – biosecurity activity costs are shared across all ratepayers based on their land value (LV)</p>  | <b>67%</b> ticked option B |
| <p><b>Option C</b><br/>Mixed rating – biosecurity activity costs are split 50:50. Half is paid as a targeted rate by rural and lifestyle ratepayers via land value. The other half is applied to all ratepayers via the general rate (capital value)</p>  | <b>17%</b> ticked option C |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Over half of submitters that preferred Option 1 \$4.6 million also preferred Option B.</i></li> <li>• <i>70% of submitters that preferred Option 2 \$3.3 million also preferred Option B.</i></li> <li>• <i>A larger portion of option 1 submitters supported funding option A compared to the option 2 submitters (who favoured option B more).</i></li> </ul> |                            |



**Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

[17] Attachment two of this report provides a summary of submissions to the ‘Balancing the Budget’ consultation proposal and supports recommendation five of this report

[18] Table 3 shows the key results assessed from attachment two.

**Table 3 - feedback**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>Option 1</b><br/>Increase total rates to achieve an immediate and sustainable funding source for our operational expenditure</p> <p>Total rates yr1 (47.5%), yr2 (17%), yr3 (10.6%), thereafter average (3.5%)</p>  | <p><b>Option 2 (preferred)</b><br/>Use a ‘general reserve offset’ (reserves), to smooth rates increases over the next 10 years to sustainable fund our operational expenditure. Means borrowing money to achieve this and then repaying. It defers the impact of the increased expenditure.</p> |
| <p><b>62%</b></p>   | <p><b>38%</b></p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Nearly 40% of submitters selecting option 2 made a comment expressing concern or dissatisfaction with rates increasing.</i></li> <li>• <i>Approximately a quarter of submitters selecting option 1 made a comment, these were roughly split between being supportive and non-supportive, with the latter concerning rates and organisational efficiency.</i></li> <li>• <i>Over 30% of all the submitters made a comment. Of these comments just under 30% where positive (e.g., get on with it) and just over 70% were a mix of very unsupportive or qualified in support (e.g. spend effectively and be efficient).</i></li> <li>• <i>Some submitter chose not to select an option (approx. 30). Most of these submitters expressed dissatisfaction in rates and Council’s increasing expenditure.</i></li> </ul> |   |

**Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

[19] Attachment three of this report provides a summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal. It supports recommendation six of this report.

[20] Table 4 shows the key results assessed from attachment three

**Table 4: Feedback**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Option 1 (preferred)</b><br>New targeted rate for Lake Hayes   | <b>66%</b> |
| <b>Option 2</b><br>Fund via existing river and water management targeted rate   | <b>19%</b> |
| <b>Option 3</b><br>New uniform targeted rate  | <b>15%</b> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Of those that responded to option 1, approx. 70% indicated they lived in Dunedin and approx. 16% in Central Otago.</i></li> <li>• <i>Of those that responded to option 2, approx. 54% indicated they lived in Dunedin and approx. 32% in Central Otago.</i></li> <li>• <i>Of those that responded to option 3, approx. 32% indicated they lived in Dunedin and approx. 58% in Central Otago.</i></li> </ul> |            |

**Submitter requests for service**

[21] In addition to Council's consultation proposals as reported above, submissions were also received with requests to change the draft LTP. Most related to some aspect of Council's current activity as described in the Background section earlier in this report. Submitters provided a mix of:

- service requests on the ORC work programme
- requests for funding on their interests and work programme(s)
- feedback on rating, expenditure, and financial management (i.e., efficiency)

[22] Attachment four of this report provides a summary of submission points that make a level of service request to the LTP. It supports recommendation seven and eight of this report by providing this Committee meeting with associated staff recommendations and supporting comments. These are provided to assist this committee's consideration of the submission points and what change, if any, is required to the draft LTP.

[23] A level of judgement has been exercised by Council staff to complete attachment four. As such, this committee meeting can introduce and consider other submission points not captured that it decides are level of service requests.

**Other Submitter feedback**

- [24] Many submitters chose to give feedback that was not a specific request for service but did provide useful insight on a range of matters including non-LTP policy and strategy, operational insight, and perceived performance. Attachment five of this report provides a summary, by Council activity, of the submissions that provide this type of feedback.
- [25] Three submissions were received after the 16 May close off and for administrative reasons could not physically be included in the submission material. They have however been made available to all Councillors prior to this committee meeting.

**CONSIDERATIONS**

**Strategic Framework and Policy Considerations**

- [26] The ORC draft 'Strategic Directions' statements approved by Council at the beginning of the LTP process (2020) can potentially be updated to align with final decisions of Council on the LTP. At this stage of the LTP process only public submissions supporting the draft Strategic Directions statements have been received.
- [27] The draft LTP contains the Infrastructure Strategy and the Financial Strategy. This Committee can potentially direct change to these strategies but within the scope of what has been consulted with the community. For example, introducing changes to these documents that might be considered material or significant would not be consistent with the Local Government Act and would also draw the attention of Council's external auditors.
- [28] Finally, the Council has consulted on changes to financial policies that are required under the Local Government Act. Two of our consultation proposals, being Funding Pest Management Delivery and Funding Lake Hayes Restoration, require a recommendation from this committee to Council that will be reflected in the final Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Financial Considerations**

- [29] At this stage of the process the addition of new expenditure needs to be carefully considered against:
- alignment with core service
  - impact on the Council's ability to fund expenditure (i.e., ongoing service) on a sustainable basis. Given the balanced budget proposal options, any further expenditure for ongoing services needs to be funded on a sustainable basis by debt and/or the erosion of investment income, and/or additional revenue from rates.
  - Strategic Direction and Priorities, including but not limited to the Financial and Infrastructure Strategies.
  - Significance or materiality of the changes.
- [30] Council staff will provide high level financial context around any proposed changes to the level of service in the draft LTP at this committee meeting to assist decision-making.

### **Significance and Engagement Considerations**

- [31] The Council needs to have regard to its Significance and Engagement Policy which broadly guides Council to be prudent in its decision making. The Local Government Act 2002 has specific provisions on decision-making process with this intent.
- [32] At this stage of the process Council should not introduce proposals that have not been consulted with the community and that could be deemed significant.

### **Legislative and Risk Considerations**

- [33] The advice and recommendations provided in this report are part of a broader Council process that Council staff have aligned with Local Government Act 2002 requirements.

### **Climate Change Considerations**

- [34] This report contains a schedule of staff recommendations relating to submitter requests. Climate Change is one of the issues included in this schedule. This report enables the committee to make recommendations to Council about ORC's Climate Change programme and indeed a range of other service delivery matters.

### **Communications Considerations**

- [35] There are no communications considerations requiring consideration at this point.

### **NEXT STEPS**

- [36] The programmed next steps are:
- Council staff reflect recommendations from this Committee meeting into the draft financial forecasts 2021/22, 2022/23, 2023/24, and years 4 to 10 as required.
  - Council staff to prepare a report for the 23 June Council meeting enabling adoption of the LTP and a rating resolution.
  - Submitters to the LTP will receive confirmation of the Council's final decisions.

### **ATTACHMENTS**

1. Pest Delivery and Funding Pest Delivery Proposal Submissions [7.1.1 - 11 pages]
2. Balance Budget Proposal Submissions [7.1.2 - 10 pages]
3. Funding Lake Hayes Proposal Submissions [7.1.3 - 10 pages]
4. SUBMITTER SERVICE REQUESTS [7.1.4 - 30 pages]
5. SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS - excluding the consultation proposals [7.1.5 - 46 pages]

### ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31

#### Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals

| No    | Name / Organisation                  | Town       | Proposal 1:<br>Pest Management<br>Service Delivery<br>option | Proposal 2: Pest<br>Management<br>Funding option | Submitter<br>Comments<br><br>y = yes |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| 2     | Alan McFarlane                       | Dunedin    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 4     | Dale Anderson                        | Balclutha  | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 5     | Callan Brash                         | Kakanui    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 22 H  | Darrin & Kelly Brown                 | Wanaka     | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 23 H  | D Saunders                           | Dun        | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 30    | Andrew Davis                         | Queenstown | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 33    | Miles Wilson                         | Queenstown | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 44 H  | Jill Hamel                           | Dun        | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 45    | D and M Brensell                     | Dunedin    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 54    | Charlotte Riley                      | Queenstown | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 58    | Tim Bridges                          | Queenstown | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 81    | J Zacco- Nievas                      | Lawrence   | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 82    | H Paul                               | Lawrence   | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 92 H  | Margaret & George Hill               | Dun        | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 95    | Fred Lam                             | Dunedin    | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 98 H  | Elle Taylor                          | Oamaru     | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 103 H | Cindy Hall & Jamin Halberstadt       | Dun        | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 103   | Brent Duder                          | Dunedin    | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 107   | James Cockle                         | Dunedin    | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 129   | Sophie R Fern                        | Dunedin    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 133 H | Barbara Turnbull                     | Dun        | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 144   | David Smith                          | DUNEDIN    | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 155 H | V Carthew                            | Dun        | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 163   | Josh Rendell                         | Oamaru     | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 166 H | F Booth                              | Ettrick    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 170   | Jef Desbecker                        | Queenstown | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 177   | Jim Ledgerwood                       | Wanaka     | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 190   | Garry D Kyle                         | Dunedin    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 200 H | Helen McPhail                        | Queenstown | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 219   | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust     | Alexandra  | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 231   | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust             |            | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 232   | Southern Lakes Sanctuary             |            | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 241   | Oliver Yeoman                        | Alexandra  | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 242   | Alan Somerville                      | Dunedin    | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 250   | Nancy Latham                         | Wanaka     | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 284   | Cromwell & Districts Community Trust | Cromwell   | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 291   | Dhana Pillai                         | Alexandra  | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 293   | Juliet Jones                         | Outram     | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 297   | Luke Kane                            | RD1 Gore   | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 317   | Sustainable Glenorchy                | Glenorchy  | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 325   | Queenstown Lakes District Council    | Queenstown | 1  | a  |                                      |
| 328   | B D Armstrong                        | Cromwell   | 1  | a  | Y                                    |
| 1     | Regan Small                          | Dunedin    | 1  | b  | Y                                    |

### ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31

#### Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals

|       |                            |                   |   |   |   |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|
| 3     | Richard Knights            |                   | 1 | b |   |
| 7     | Michael O'Brien            | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 8     | John Williams              | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 14    | Moss Pelvin                | Dunedin           | 1 | b | Y |
| 15 H  | Martin Smith               | Cromwell          | 1 | b | Y |
| 15    | Jeni Pelvin                | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 17    | Catherine Brigham          | RD1 Port Chalmers | 1 | b |   |
| 28 H  | Dave & Kathy Griffiths     | Dun               | 1 | b | Y |
| 28    | Libby Paulin               |                   | 1 | b |   |
| 31 H  | Denise Woods               | Dun               | 1 | b |   |
| 36    | Anna Campbell              |                   | 1 | b |   |
| 37 H  | Gordon McDonald            | Dun               | 1 | b |   |
| 38    | Jeanette and Jim McQuillan | Dunedin           | 1 | b | Y |
| 39    | Sharon Maria Hornblow      | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 40    | Alexandra Cunninghame      | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 41    | Jeremy McClean             | Rosedale          | 1 | b | Y |
| 49    | John Glover                | Glenorchy         | 1 | b |   |
| 53 H  | Liz Herrick                | Alex              | 1 | b | Y |
| 56 H  | Mac Robertson              | Dun               | 1 | b |   |
| 57 H  | Lesley Anderson            | Wanaka            | 1 | b |   |
| 59 H  | Megan Holland              | Kaitangata        | 1 | b |   |
| 59    | Helen Ingrams              | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 60    | Christopher Whiting        | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 62 H  | Pamela Godfrey             | Oamaru            | 1 | b |   |
| 63    | Simon Lewis                | Bannockburn       | 1 | b | Y |
| 64 H  | Peter McCaskill            | Dun               | 1 | b |   |
| 72    | Peter Mcleod               | QUEENSTOWN        | 1 | b | Y |
| 73    | J Mephram                  | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 76 H  | NG Rose                    | Wanaka            | 1 | b |   |
| 84    | Eli Weir                   |                   | 1 | b | Y |
| 86    | Christine Ryan             | Arrowtown         | 1 | b | Y |
| 88    | Jennie Henderson           | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 92    | Heather Hay                | Dunedin           | 1 | b | Y |
| 97 H  | Meg Evans                  | Dun               | 1 | b |   |
| 99    | Richard Burton             | Tapanui RD2       | 1 | b | Y |
| 102 H | Fiona Neill                | Dun               | 1 | b | Y |
| 110 H | Roaslie Goldsworthy        | Palmerson         | 1 | b | Y |
| 111   | Noeline Burden             | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 112 H | Marilyn Dunn               | Balclutha         | 1 | b |   |
| 116   | Brad Caldwell              | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 120   | Richard Joel               | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 125   | Alison Maynard             | Musselburgh       | 1 | b |   |
| 127 H | Rob Adair                  | Taiieri Mount     | 1 | b | Y |
| 127   | hunter robson              | dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 130   | Nick Orbell                | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 131   | Dominic Manterfield        | Waihola           | 1 | b | Y |
| 131 H | WE & JD Davidson           | Queenstown        | 1 | b |   |
| 134   | Sanjay Thakur              | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 135   | Helen Chapman              | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |
| 137 H | David Dolphin              | Cromwell          | 1 | b | Y |
| 137   | Ann James                  | Dunedin           | 1 | b | Y |
| 138   | Linda Ferrier              | Cromwell          | 1 | b |   |
| 145   | Murray Bayly               | Dunedin           | 1 | b | Y |
| 146   | Current Resident           | Dunedin           | 1 | b |   |

### ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31

#### Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals

|     |   |                                       |               |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|
| 151 | H | Sarah Cross                           | Dun           | 1 | b |   |
| 153 | H | Fabian Rooney                         | Dun           | 1 | b |   |
| 153 |   | Lesley Muir                           | Queenstown    | 1 | b |   |
| 155 |   | Alix de Blic                          | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 157 | H | Chris Naylor & Deborah Robb           | Clyde         | 1 | b |   |
| 164 |   | Paul Merry                            | Dunedin       | 1 | b | Y |
| 169 |   | Sam Dixon - Otago Catchment Commu     | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 172 |   | Daphne and Bill Lee                   | Dunedin       | 1 | b | Y |
| 181 | H | Alastair & Judy Paisley               | Oamaru        | 1 | b |   |
| 181 |   | Lorraine Johnston                     | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 185 |   | Margaret Laird                        | Dunedin       | 1 | b | Y |
| 190 | H | Stan Randle                           | Alexandra     | 1 | b |   |
| 197 | H | DCC                                   | Dunediin      | 1 | b |   |
| 199 |   | Sean Lennon                           | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 200 |   | Rozy Winstone                         | Arrowtown     | 1 | b |   |
| 203 |   | Andrew Lonie                          | Dunedin       | 1 | b | Y |
| 203 | H | Andrew Burton                         | Cromwell      | 1 | b |   |
| 207 |   | Richard Bowman                        | Queenstown    | 1 | b |   |
| 209 |   | Sarah Cottle                          | Cromwell      | 1 | b | Y |
| 212 |   | Caz Brigham                           | Dunedin       | 1 | b | Y |
| 220 |   | Glen Hazelton                         | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 234 |   | Alison Clarke                         | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 235 |   | Andrea Johnston                       | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 248 |   | M.Lynch                               |               | 1 | b |   |
| 252 |   | Jimmy and Sandra Suttie               | Dunedin, 9076 | 1 | b |   |
| 253 |   | R West                                | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 255 |   | Otago University Students Association | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 258 |   | Stuart Victor                         | Queenstown    | 1 | b |   |
| 262 |   | Judy Martin                           | Waikouaiti    | 1 | b |   |
| 266 |   | Karen O'Neill                         | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 275 |   | Sergey Ryazanov                       | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 276 |   | will leith                            | dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 277 |   | Caroline Abbiss                       | Queenstown    | 1 | b | Y |
| 280 |   | Steve Catty                           | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 289 |   | bill yuill                            | Queenstown    | 1 | b | Y |
| 290 |   | Eric Jacob Shelton                    | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 294 |   | Bruce McKinlay                        | Dunedin       | 1 | b | Y |
| 295 |   | Kirsty Sharpe                         | Queenstown    | 1 | b | Y |
| 298 |   | Shaping our Future, Inc.              | Queenstown    | 1 | b |   |
| 301 |   | Karen Nairn                           | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 308 |   | Tracy Paterson                        | Omakau        | 1 | b |   |
| 309 |   | Gail May-Sherman                      | Oamaru        | 1 | b | Y |
| 322 |   | Forest & Bird                         | Dunedin       | 1 | b |   |
| 331 |   | Steve Moynihan                        | Cromwell      | 1 | b | Y |
| 345 |   | Neil Cullen                           | Waiholo       | 1 | b | Y |
| 346 |   | Annemarie Hope-Cross                  | Alexandra     | 1 | b | Y |
| 348 |   | Generation Zero                       |               | 1 | b |   |
| 1   | H | Wj & LI Townsend                      | Alex          | 1 | c | Y |
| 16  | H | Vaughan Adams                         | Dun           | 1 | c |   |
| 23  |   | Andrew Millar                         | Wanaka        | 1 | c | Y |
| 78  |   | Angela Bishop                         |               | 1 | c |   |
| 101 |   | David Webb                            | Cromwell      | 1 | c | Y |
| 104 |   | Helen Reynolds                        | Dunedin       | 1 | c |   |
| 105 |   | Hannah Levy                           | Dunedin       | 1 | c |   |

### ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31

#### Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals

|       |                                      |            |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|
| 128   | K Buchan                             |            | 1 | c |   |
| 135 H | Cowie Farm - Nigel & Gaye Cowie      | Lawrence   | 1 | c |   |
| 136   | Marcus Simons                        | Dunedin    | 1 | c |   |
| 139   | Robert Morey                         | Dunedin    | 1 | c | Y |
| 144 H | Marieke Mahoney                      | Dun        | 1 | c |   |
| 156 H | AW & M S K C                         | Dun        | 1 | c |   |
| 156   | Ambrose Ledbrook                     | Wanaka     | 1 | c |   |
| 158 H | Robert & Marie Ballagh               | Dun        | 1 | c |   |
| 168   | Ros Preston                          | Arrowtown  | 1 | c |   |
| 176   | Merv Rowe                            | Mosgiel    | 1 | c |   |
| 197   | Kay Murray                           | Dunedin    | 1 | c |   |
| 210   | Pauline Dicker                       | Dunedin    | 1 | c |   |
| 211   | Keith and Machen Ross                | Dunedin    | 1 | c | Y |
| 213 H | Predator Free                        | Dunedin    | 1 | c |   |
| 215 H | Sue Maturin                          | Dunedin    | 1 | c |   |
| 216 H | Lloyd McCall                         | Tapanui    | 1 | c |   |
| 249   | James O'Gorman                       | Kakanui    | 1 | c | Y |
| 251   | Nick Boyens and Emily Grace          | Queenstown | 1 | c |   |
| 260   | Central Otago Wilding Conifer Group  |            | 1 | c |   |
| 269   | Aimee prendergast                    | Queenstown | 1 | c |   |
| 299   | Greg Thompson                        | Queenstown | 1 | c |   |
| 302   | Mark McDonald                        | Dunedin    | 1 | c | Y |
| 314   | Janeen Wood                          | Cromwell   | 1 | c | Y |
| 336   | Res.Awesome Ltd                      | Dunedin    | 1 | c |   |
| 18    | Kathleen O'Sullivan                  | Queenstown | 1 |   | Y |
| 18 H  | Clark Taylor                         | Dun        | 1 |   | Y |
| 31    | Mark Owens                           | Queenstown | 1 |   |   |
| 148 H | Brian Fitzwater                      | Oamaru     | 1 |   | Y |
| 193 H | Karen Hobday and John Neuman         | Otago      | 1 |   | Y |
| 199 H | Neill and Barb Simpson               | Queenstown | 1 |   |   |
| 214 H | Graeme Loh                           | DUnedin    | 1 |   |   |
| 261   | Ōtokia Creek and Marsh Habitat Trust | Dunedin    | 1 |   | Y |
| 324   | Department of Conservation           | Queenstown | 1 |   |   |
| 341   | WAI Wanaka                           | Wanaka     | 1 |   |   |
| 344   | Ian Bryant                           | Outram     | 1 |   | Y |
| 9     | Alenjay limited                      | Tapanui    | 2 | a |   |
| 26    | Kim Badger                           | Wanaka     | 2 | a |   |
| 43 H  | Jan MacKenzie                        | Ranfurly   | 2 | a |   |
| 62    | Hamish Cartwright                    | Dunedin    | 2 | a |   |
| 70 H  | Shane Melton                         | Glenorchy  | 2 | a |   |
| 70    | Allan Huntington                     | Queenstown | 2 | a |   |
| 80    | Lotson Ltd                           | Balclutha  | 2 | a | Y |
| 89    | A Forbes                             | Dunedin    | 2 | a |   |
| 123 H | G & G Love                           | Clarendon  | 2 | a | Y |
| 123   | Shaun mccammon                       | Dunedin    | 2 | a | Y |
| 165   | Clare waddick                        | Queenstown | 2 | a | Y |
| 198   | Carolyn Thelning                     | Oamaru     | 2 | a | Y |
| 204   | Anita Walton                         | Oamaru     | 2 | a |   |
| 221   | Robert Gunn                          | Roxburgh   | 2 | a | Y |
| 228   | Emma Campbell                        |            | 2 | a |   |
| 243   | Ruth Barnett                         | Dunedin    | 2 | a | Y |
| 247   | Ian Thorne                           | Dunedin    | 2 | a |   |
| 267   | Linda Jarvis                         | Queenstown | 2 | a |   |



**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|      |                         |              |   |   |   |
|------|-------------------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| 268  | ForeShaw Farms LTD      | Dunedin      | 2 | a |   |
| 313  | Lynne Stewart           | Clyde        | 2 | a |   |
| 4 H  | Alison Mc Dowell        | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 5 H  | A & A Grant             | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 6 H  | Andrew Bartholomew      | Wanaka       | 2 | b | Y |
| 6    | Louise Mearns           |              | 2 | b |   |
| 7 H  | Andrew Lim              |              | 2 | b | Y |
| 8 H  | Brian McCutcheon        | Dun          | 2 | b | Y |
| 9 H  | Brian Walker            | Dun          | 2 | b | Y |
| 10 H | Patricia Anderson       | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 10   | Barbara Kerr            | Lawrence     | 2 | b |   |
| 11   | Gray Townsend           | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 12   | J Iremonger             | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 13 H | Gordon Hudson           | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 14 H | Gerald Dowling          | Ranfurly     | 2 | b |   |
| 16   | Kelly                   | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 17 H | Colin Townsend          | Wanaka       | 2 | b |   |
| 19   | Dunedin City resident   |              | 2 | b |   |
| 20 H | Cowles                  | Clinton      | 2 | b | Y |
| 20   | Bernadine Shannon       | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 21 H | Chris Hargreaves        | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 22   | Miranda Spary           | Queenstown   | 2 | b |   |
| 25 H | Dale Bielski            | Waiholo      | 2 | b | Y |
| 25   | Lorinda Barson-McLean   | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 27 H | Darren Fenton           | Balclutha    | 2 | b | Y |
| 30 H | Deana Kaina             | Clutha       | 2 | b |   |
| 34 H | Evan Robb               | Dun          | 2 | b | Y |
| 34   | Wayne Hulls             | DUNEDIN      | 2 | b |   |
| 35 H | G Gardner               | Alex         | 2 | b |   |
| 36 H | Gerard Bruce            | Oamaru       | 2 | b | Y |
| 38 H | Gueorgui Hirston        | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 39 H | HJ Gooselink            | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 40 H | Harvie                  | Middlemarch  | 2 | b |   |
| 41 H | Hilary Trbuhovich       | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 42 H | JM Marshall             | Oamaru       | 2 | b |   |
| 42   | Stewart Thomas          | Fairfield    | 2 | b |   |
| 46 H | John McCormack          | Alex         | 2 | b |   |
| 46   | Samantha Rosemary Veale | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 47 H | John Meddings           | Mosgiel      | 2 | b |   |
| 47   | David Shannon           | Brighton     | 2 | b |   |
| 48 H | Keith & Freda Morris    | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 48   | Eric Green/none         | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 49 H | Keith Pheasant          | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 50 H | Kevin Fowler            | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 51 H | Kris Newall             | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 51   | Michael de Graaf        | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 52   | Verna Chambers          | Oamaru       | 2 | b |   |
| 53   | lyndon weggery          | Dunedin,N.Z. | 2 | b |   |
| 55   | Corey                   |              | 2 | b |   |
| 57   | Nicole                  | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |
| 58 H | Matthew Rawling         | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 61   | Miriam Houliston        | Queenstown   | 2 | b |   |
| 63 H | Paula O'Brien           | Dun          | 2 | b |   |
| 64   | Janice Stent            | Dunedin      | 2 | b |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|       |                              |                 |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
| 65    | Karen McLeod                 | Ranfurly        | 2 | b |   |
| 67 H  | Roy Baker                    | Mosgiel         | 2 | b |   |
| 69    | Roger Browne                 | Alexandra       | 2 | b |   |
| 71 H  | Sue Harris                   | Alex            | 2 | b |   |
| 72 H  | Shannon Family Trust         | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 74    | Hayley Suter                 | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 76    | Paula Hasler                 | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 77    | Peter Coory                  | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 78 H  | Cherie L Thurston            | Oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 79 H  | David Robert Bigelow         | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 82 H  | Donna Jones                  | Dun             | 2 | b | Y |
| 84 H  | GA & AEM Johnston            | Alex            | 2 | b |   |
| 85    | Rachel Primrose              | Jacks Point     | 2 | b |   |
| 86 H  | Gordon Stewart               | Cromwell        | 2 | b |   |
| 88 H  | John & Lois Hamer            | Mosgiel         | 2 | b |   |
| 90 H  | John Sim                     | Dun             | 2 | b | Y |
| 91 H  | Keith Lamb                   | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 93    | ben connolly                 | dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 94 H  | Ross Willcocks               | Dun             | 2 | b | Y |
| 96 H  | The Women of Evary St        | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 99 H  | Barry Lyall                  | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 100   | R K Dowling                  | Balclutha       | 2 | b | Y |
| 102   | Ulf Uchida                   |                 | 2 | b |   |
| 104 H | Rachel Gurney                | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 106 H | Dancie Allison               | Milton          | 2 | b |   |
| 106   | Craig Gordon                 | Milton          | 2 | b |   |
| 107 H | W Dunn                       | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 108 H | Paul Mollart                 | Dun             | 2 | b | Y |
| 109 H | Grandview                    | Balclutha       | 2 | b |   |
| 109   | Linda Grey                   | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 110   | Sport Otago                  | Central Dunedin | 2 | b |   |
| 111 H | Hilary Hutton                | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 112   | Charlie Fulton               | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 116 H | Desiree Jones                | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 117 H | Fred Thomas                  | Wanaka          | 2 | b | Y |
| 117   | Jonathan Bull                | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 118 H | Gareth Hawken                | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 122 H | PJ Morrison                  | Alex            | 2 | b |   |
| 126   | David Maynard                | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 132 H | Ngaire Hannah-Reineld        | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 133   | Kate Guthrie                 | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 134 H | James Farrell                | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 136 H | M Woodford                   | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 138 H | GJ & ND Finn                 | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 139 H | Tanya Mason                  | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 140 H | Vicky Hourigan               | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 141 H | Philip O'Malley              | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 141   | Jenny Kitchin                | Oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 142 H | Ingrid Douglas               | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 143 H | Ravenwood                    | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 143   | Robin Sherratt               | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 146 H | Mark & Jackie Bain           | Queenstown      | 2 | b |   |
| 149 H | Stephen McAuslan-Gliberstson | Alex            | 2 | b | Y |
| 150 H | Raewyn & Paul Devlin         | Milton          | 2 | b | Y |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|       |                          |                 |   |   |   |
|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|
| 152 H | Lisa Wilkinson           | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 152   | Kim Glennie              | Bradford        | 2 | b |   |
| 158   | Amy Adams                | Cromwell        | 2 | b | Y |
| 159 H | John Davis               | Queenstown      | 2 | b |   |
| 159   | J McCombie               | Luggate         | 2 | b |   |
| 160   | Tony Chittock            | Balclutha       | 2 | b | Y |
| 161 H | Margaret Katon           | Cromwell        | 2 | b |   |
| 162 H | Geraldine Corkery        | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 163 H | D C McCorkill            | Dun             | 2 | b |   |
| 164 H | W G Ross                 | Allanton        | 2 | b |   |
| 167   | Michael Thompson         | Dunedin         | 2 | b | Y |
| 174   | Helen OSullivan          |                 | 2 | b |   |
| 175   | Pieter Doelman           |                 | 2 | b |   |
| 180 H | Doug Brown               | Oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 180   | Zachariah Hardy          | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 182 H | Bruce McGill             | Oweka           | 2 | b |   |
| 182   | Doug McMillan            | Oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 184   | Peter and Susan Anderton | Clutha District | 2 | b | Y |
| 185 H | Lynne Hill               | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 186   | Hedley Curd              | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 187 H | Neil Roberts             | Dunedin         | 2 | b | Y |
| 188   | Mark West                | Milton          | 2 | b |   |
| 189   | Nicola Pye               | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 191   | Pete Trewavas            | Port Chalmers   | 2 | b |   |
| 192 H | Thelma and George Arthur | Mosgiel         | 2 | b |   |
| 192   | Bruce Mcdowell           | Mosgiel         | 2 | b |   |
| 202   | Cory Pearson             | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 205   | Jocelyn de Reus          | Oamaru          | 2 | b | Y |
| 206 H | Elizabeth Con?           | Palmerston      | 2 | b |   |
| 209 H | David Phillips           | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 215   | Alistair Mackay          | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 216   | Andrew Clark             | Milton          | 2 | b |   |
| 217   | L.L. Weggery             | Dunedin         | 2 | b | Y |
| 225   | Laura Wrighton           | Queenstown      | 2 | b |   |
| 226   | Destiny                  | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 227   | Kayla Jardine            | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 229   | Jem                      | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 233   | Bryan Wrighton           | QUEENSTOWN      | 2 | b | Y |
| 236   | Elyse Smits              |                 | 2 | b |   |
| 240   | Peter de Reus            | Oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 244   | Kurt Purdon              | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 245   | Tilly                    | Ōamaru          | 2 | b | Y |
| 254   | Anon                     |                 | 2 | b |   |
| 256   | Brian Dixon              | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 257   | M Thorn                  | oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 259   | Donna Burkett            | RD 2 Mosgiel    | 2 | b |   |
| 263   | Nancy Earth              | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 264   | Julie Kearns             | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 270   | Vicki West and Lloyd Kan | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 285   | Allan Sherman            | Oamaru          | 2 | b |   |
| 296   | Mr Colin Venables        | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 300   | Ian Telfer               | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |
| 316   | Bryce E McKenzie         | Gore            | 2 | b |   |
| 332   | Ramona Clark             | Dunedin         | 2 | b |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|       |                                    |              |   |   |   |
|-------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| 12 H  | Mike Fowler                        | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 13    | Nigel Harwood                      | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 24    | Murray Bond                        | Mosgiel      | 2 | c | Y |
| 26 H  | Daniel Gerard                      | Queenstown   | 2 | c |   |
| 35    | Neville Winskill                   |              | 2 | c |   |
| 37    | M Driscoll                         | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 61 H  | Neville Idour                      | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 65 H  | Pexton Holdings                    | Queenstown   | 2 | c | Y |
| 68 H  | S George                           | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 69 H  | Sarah Hayes                        | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 74 H  | Tenille Doyle                      | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 90    | Jonathan Bradford                  | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 91    | Marilene Gomes                     | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 93 H  | Mark Clark                         | Dun          | 2 | c | Y |
| 97    | Geoff                              |              | 2 | c |   |
| 98    | Peter Cox                          | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 100 H | Steve Earnshaw                     | Dun          | 2 | c | Y |
| 101 H | Robert Cameron                     | Dun          | 2 | c | Y |
| 113   | James Wallis                       | QUEENSTOWN   | 2 | c | Y |
| 114   | Shirley Jack                       |              | 2 | c |   |
| 115 H | Alan Jackson                       | Dun          | 2 | c | Y |
| 122   | Les Turner                         | Mosgiel      | 2 | c |   |
| 126 H | A Innes                            | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 128 H | N Judd                             | Dun          | 2 | c |   |
| 132   | Justinus Avi Yudistira             | Oamaru       | 2 | c |   |
| 148   | Logan Park High School Enviro Club | Dunedin      | 2 | c | Y |
| 161   | David Tordoff                      | Dunedin      | 2 | c | Y |
| 162   | Antonius Limburg                   | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 194   | Stephen Jarvis                     | Queenstown   | 2 | c |   |
| 218   | Ross S Tilson                      | Dunedin      | 2 | c | Y |
| 222   | Simon Broekhuizen                  | Balclutha    | 2 | c |   |
| 237   | a ratepayer                        | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 238   | Cynthia Flanagan                   | Middlemarch  | 2 | c |   |
| 246   | Aleisha Kirkman                    | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 303   | Tony Mansfield                     | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 327   | Janet lamont                       | Queenstown   | 2 | c |   |
| 330   | Federated Farmers                  | Dunedin      | 2 | c |   |
| 21    | Kristie cron                       | Mosgiel      | 2 |   |   |
| 29 H  | David Horne                        | Dun          | 2 |   |   |
| 33 H  | EJ Munro                           | Dun          | 2 |   | Y |
| 43    | Terri Anderson                     | Queenstown   | 2 |   |   |
| 54 H  | Lynn Gilder                        | Dun          | 2 |   |   |
| 73 H  | Tara Nathan                        | Queenstown   | 2 |   |   |
| 81 H  | Donald Young                       | Cromwell     | 2 |   | Y |
| 113 H | Jean Park                          | Dun          | 2 |   |   |
| 119 H | J Hosie                            | Cromwell RD2 | 2 |   |   |
| 154 H | Gregory Watt                       | Dun          | 2 |   |   |
| 173   | E R Meinders                       | Dunedin      | 2 |   | Y |
| 273   | Sue Hensley                        | Dunedin      | 2 |   |   |
| 2 H   | Alan Paterson                      | Dun          |   |   | Y |
| 3 H   | Alex Thomason                      | Dun          |   |   | Y |
| 11 H  | Denise Duncan                      | Dun          |   |   |   |
| 19 H  | Colleen Ryan                       | Dun          |   |   | Y |
| 24 H  | D Watkins                          | Dun          |   |   |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|       |                                      |               |   |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 27    | Hamish Spencer                       | Dunedin       |   |
| 29    | Bob Berry                            | Queenstown RD |   |
| 32 H  | Doug Browning                        | Dun           |   |
| 32    | Jan Rae                              | Queenstown    |   |
| 44    | Greg Rotto                           | Queenstown    |   |
| 45 H  | Jim Moffat                           | Dun           |   |
| 50    | Matthew Barnett                      | Queenstown    |   |
| 52 H  | Linda Pryce                          | Oamaru        | Y |
| 55 H  | Lynne Langley                        | Dun           |   |
| 56    | neil gaudin                          | dunedin       |   |
| 60 H  | Neil McIntosh                        | Dun           |   |
| 66    | Ben Gaston                           | dunedin       | Y |
| 66 H  | RG Williams                          | Dun           |   |
| 67    | Mike Gaston                          | Dunedin       | Y |
| 68    | Sharon Cousins                       | Balclutha     |   |
| 71    | Peter Jenkins                        | QTN           | Y |
| 75 H  | Tim Catterall                        | Dun           | Y |
| 75    | Maurice Brosnahan                    | Dunedin       |   |
| 77 H  | r George St Parking and Farmers Ment | Dun           | Y |
| 79    | Patrick Stokes                       | Dunedin       |   |
| 80 H  | Denice Gordon                        | Dun           | Y |
| 83    | Peter Stephenson                     |               | Y |
| 83 H  | Calvo Car Grooming                   | Dun           |   |
| 85 H  | Geoff Brown                          | Dun           |   |
| 87 H  | Joan Cole                            | Dun           | Y |
| 87    | Otago Yacht Club                     | Dunedin       |   |
| 89 H  | John Galloway                        | Waihola       | Y |
| 94    | Bus Users Support Group Otepoti      | Dunedin       |   |
| 95 H  | Sharon & Wayne Cannon                | Oamaru        |   |
| 96    | Alistair Knott                       | Dunedin       | Y |
| 105 H | 91 Doon St                           | Dun           |   |
| 108   | K Netzler [FOLH]                     | Queenstown    |   |
| 114 H | Josephine Street                     | Dun           |   |
| 115   | University of Otago                  | Dunedin       |   |
| 118   | Hailey Xavier                        | Dunedin       |   |
| 119   | Martha Piercy                        | Dunedin       |   |
| 120 H | Jo Turnbull                          | Milton        | Y |
| 121 H | Ken Thompson                         | Dun           | Y |
| 121   | Kristjana Alter                      | Palmerston    |   |
| 124 H | Gary Todd                            | Fairfield     | Y |
| 124   | Simon J Battrick                     | Queenstown    |   |
| 125 H | A Ratepayer                          |               | Y |
| 129 H | JM & FJ Rawling                      | Dun           |   |
| 130 H | Gerard Cosgrove                      | Balclutha     |   |
| 140   | Liz Winstone                         | Arrowtown     |   |
| 142   | The Lawrence Community Wetlands Proj | Lawrence      |   |
| 145 H | Ken Lawson                           | Oamaru        |   |
| 147   | Anne Brown                           | Dunedin       |   |
| 147 H | Ron Sim                              | Oamaru        |   |
| 149   | James White                          | Oamaru        | Y |
| 150   | Otago Rescue Helicopter Trust        | Dunedin       |   |
| 151   | Chris King                           | Mosgiel       |   |
| 154   | Lizzy Skelton                        | Dunedin       |   |
| 157   | Otago Polytechnic                    | Dunedin       |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|       |   |                  |   |
|-------|---|------------------|---|
| 160 H | Andrew Jackson                                  | Owaka            | Y |
| 165 H | NE & EM Simpson                                 | Oamaru           |   |
| 166   | TL & VT Nimmo                                   | Palmerston       | Y |
| 167 H | Brentleigh Bond                                 | Queenstown       |   |
| 168 H | Michael Farrier                                 | Arrowtown        |   |
| 169 H | Jim Oliver                                      | Alex             |   |
| 170 H | Vickie Giles & Mark MacDonald                   | Mosgiel          |   |
| 171   | akatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc       | Queenstown Lakes |   |
| 171 H | Heritage New Zealand                            | Dun              |   |
| 172 H | Craig and Julie Struthers                       | Mosgiel          |   |
| 173 H | Rebekah & Mark Jenkins                          | Mosgiel          |   |
| 174 H | Catlins Coast Inc                               |                  |   |
| 175 H | NZ Farm Environment Trust                       | Chch             |   |
| 176 H | Robert Jules Tapper                             | Arrowtown        |   |
| 177 H | Gerrard Eckhoff                                 | Alex             |   |
| 178 H | Brian Peat                                      | Mosgiel          |   |
| 178   | Bex Orpin                                       | Queenstown       |   |
| 179   | Michael Baker                                   | Queenstown       |   |
| 179 H | Garth & Christine Thomson                       | Mosgiel          |   |
| 183   | Shane Bocock                                    | Clydevale        |   |
| 183 H | Geoffrey Thompson & Jenny Burt                  |                  |   |
| 184 H | Ian Hislop                                      | Dunedin          | Y |
| 186 H | Mike Geraghty                                   | Middlemarch      |   |
| 187   | Parents of Vision Impaired NZ                   |                  |   |
| 188 H | Rachel Napier                                   |                  |   |
| 189 H | Southern District Health Board                  | Dunedin          |   |
| 191 H | Jill Scouler                                    | Dunedin          |   |
| 193   | Thiyagarajan                                    |                  | Y |
| 194 H | Belinda and Ivan Glass                          | Mosgiel          |   |
| 195   | ew Innes-ECOTAGO CHARITABLE TRUST (E            | Dunedin          |   |
| 195 H | Colin Scurr                                     | Outram           |   |
| 196   | Brian Boyle                                     | Queenstown       |   |
| 196 H | Belinda and Ferg Horne                          | Mosgiel          |   |
| 198 H | Dunedin Tracks Network Trust                    | Dunedin          |   |
| 201   | Aukaha  | Dunedin          |   |
| 201 H | ARANZ   | Dunedin          |   |
| 202 H | Joanna Wernham                                  | Dunedin          | Y |
| 204 H | Richard & Jenny Quelch                          | Mosgiel          |   |
| 205 H | Michael Ramsay                                  | Queenstown       |   |
| 206   | Friends of Lake Hayes Society Inc.              | Queenstown       |   |
| 207 H | John Anderson & Kawarau Station                 | Cromwell         | Y |
| 208   | Aaron Hawkins - Cosy Homes Charitable Tr        |                  |   |
| 208 H | Anne Brown                                      | Dunedin          |   |
| 210 H | Disabled Persons Assembly                       |                  |   |
| 211 H | Waikouaiti Coast Community Board                |                  |   |
| 212 H | Lake Hayes and Shotover Country Community Assn  |                  |   |
| 213   | John Peppin, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Commu | Dunedin          |   |
| 214   | Walter McKenzie - Waitaki Irrigators Collectiv  | Oamaru           |   |
| 217 H | Stephen Jack                                    |                  |   |
| 218 H | Pomahaka Water Care Group                       |                  |   |
| 219 H | Wise Response                                   |                  |   |
| 223   | Simon Broekhuizen                               | Balclutha        |   |
| 224   | Anne Gormack                                    | Arrowtown        |   |
| 230   | Chris Reid                                      | Port Chalmers    |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of Submissions to the Pest management delivery and Pest management funding consultation proposals**

|     |   |                        |   |
|-----|---|------------------------|---|
| 239 | Barbara Weavers                         | Dunedin                |   |
| 265 | Gary Johnson                            | Queenstown             |   |
| 271 | Janey Mitchell                          | Dunedin                |   |
| 272 | Mark Mitchell                           | Dunedin                |   |
| 274 | Glenorchy Community Association         | Glenorchy              |   |
| 278 | Steve Catty                             | Dunedin                |   |
| 279 | Kawarau Jet Services Holdings Limited   | Queenstown             | Y |
| 281 | Jules Witt c/- Clutha District Council  | Balclutha              |   |
| 282 | Frank Cochrane                          | Mosgiel                |   |
| 283 | Ruth Ferguson, Hawksbury Lagoon Commi   | Dunedin                |   |
| 286 | Georgia Mitchell                        | Dunedin                |   |
| 287 | Arrowtown Village Association           | Arrowtown              |   |
| 288 | Strath Taieri School                    | Middlemarch            |   |
| 292 | Rebecca McLeod, Fiordland Marine Guardi | Dunedin                |   |
| 304 | Dunedin City Council                    |                        |   |
| 305 | Arrowtown Promotion & Business Associa  | Arrowtown              |   |
| 306 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust               | Dunedin                |   |
| 307 | Morgan John Trotter/ Tiaki Maniototo    | Warrington             |   |
| 310 | CITY RISE UP                            | DUNEDIN                |   |
| 311 | Glenys Needs                            | Dunedin                |   |
| 312 | Andy Barratt                            | Waikouaiti             |   |
| 315 | Russell Jones                           | Queenstown             |   |
| 318 | Active Transport Wānaka                 | Wānaka                 |   |
| 319 | Strath Taieri Irrigation Company        | Dunedin                |   |
| 320 | Otago Fish and Game Council             | Dunedin                |   |
| 321 | Guardians of Lake Wanaka                | Wanaka                 |   |
| 323 | Walter Moffat                           | Auckland               | Y |
| 326 | Guardians of Lake Hawea                 | Wanaka                 |   |
| 329 | Coastal Communities Cycle Connection gr | Dunedin                |   |
| 333 | Susan and Donald Broad                  | Dunedin                |   |
| 334 | Susan and Donald Broad                  | Dunedin                |   |
| 335 | Susan and Donald Broad                  | Dunedin                |   |
| 337 | Glenn Gorman                            | Karitane               |   |
| 338 | Otago Conservation Board                | Queenstown             |   |
| 339 | Scott Willis                            | Dunedin                |   |
| 340 | Grant Campbell                          | alexandra              | Y |
| 342 | Brian Dixon                             | Andersons Bay, Dunedin |   |
| 343 | Allan Kirkland                          | Mosgiel                |   |
| 347 | Otago Chamber of Commerce               | Dunedin                |   |
| 349 | Terry Wilson                            | Dunedin                |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>     | <b>Town</b>  | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                                |              |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 1             | H Wj & LI Townsend             | Alex         | 1   | Y                             |
| 1             | Regan Small                    | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 5             | H A & A Grant                  | Dun          | 1   | Y                             |
| 7             | H Andrew Lim                   |              | 1   | Y                             |
| 8             | H Brian McCutcheon             | Dun          | 1   | Y                             |
| 12            | H Mike Fowler                  | Dun          | 1   | Y                             |
| 16            | H Vaughan Adams                | Dun          | 1   | Y                             |
| 18            | Kathleen O'Sullivan            | Queenstown   | 1   | Y                             |
| 19            | Dunedin City resident          |              | 1   | Y                             |
| 22            | Miranda Spary                  | Queenstown   | 1   | Y                             |
| 23            | H D Saunders                   | Dun          | 1   | Y                             |
| 23            | Andrew Millar                  | Wanaka       | 1   | Y                             |
| 25            | H Dale Bielski                 | Waiholo      | 1   | Y                             |
| 27            | H Darren Fenton                | Balclutha    | 1   | Y                             |
| 36            | H Gerard Bruce                 | Oamaru       | 1   | Y                             |
| 36            | Anna Campbell                  |              | 1   | Y                             |
| 41            | Jeremy McClean                 | Rosedale     | 1   | Y                             |
| 48            | Eric Green/none                | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 53            | H Liz Herrick                  | Alex         | 1   | Y                             |
| 58            | Tim Bridges                    | Queenstown   | 1   | Y                             |
| 60            | Christopher Whiting            | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 72            | Peter Mcleod                   | QUEENSTOWN   | 1   | Y                             |
| 73            | H Tara Nathan                  | Queenstown   | 1   | Y                             |
| 78            | Angela Bishop                  |              | 1   | Y                             |
| 92            | Heather Hay                    | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 102           | H Fiona Neill                  | Dun          | 1   | Y                             |
| 127           | H Rob Adair                    | Taieri Mount | 1   | Y                             |
| 131           | Dominic Manterfield            | Waiholo      | 1   | Y                             |
| 135           | Helen Chapman                  | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 136           | Marcus Simons                  | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 137           | H David Dolphin                | Cromwell     | 1   | Y                             |
| 139           | Robert Morey                   | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 148           | H Brian Fitzwater              | Oamaru       | 1   | Y                             |
| 149           | H Stephen McAuslan-Gliberstson | Alex         | 1   | Y                             |
| 150           | H Raewyn & Paul Devlin         | Milton       | 1   | Y                             |
| 157           | H Chris Naylor & Deborah Robb  | Clyde        | 1   | Y                             |
| 163           | Josh Rendell                   | Oamaru       | 1   | Y                             |
| 164           | Paul Merry                     | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 170           | Jef Desbecker                  | Queenstown   | 1   | Y                             |
| 172           | Daphne and Bill Lee            | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 180           | H Doug Brown                   | Oamaru       | 1   | Y                             |
| 185           | Margaret Laird                 | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 186           | Hedley Curd                    | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 187           | H Neil Roberts                 | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |
| 202           | Cory Pearson                   | Dunedin      | 1   | Y                             |



**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>           | <b>Town</b>       | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                                      |                   |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 207           | Richard Bowman                       | Queenstown        | 1   | Y                             |
| 209           | Sarah Cottle                         | Cromwell          | 1   | Y                             |
| 211           | Keith and Machen Ross                | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 221           | Robert Gunn                          | Roxburgh          | 1   | Y                             |
| 234           | Alison Clarke                        | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 242           | Alan Somerville                      | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 244           | Kurt Purdon                          | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 256           | Brian Dixon                          | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 261           | Ōtokia Creek and Marsh Habitat Trust | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 262           | Judy Martin                          | Waikouaiti        | 1   | Y                             |
| 267           | Linda Jarvis                         | Queenstown        | 1   | Y                             |
| 277           | Caroline Abbiss                      | Queenstown        | 1   | Y                             |
| 280           | Steve Catty                          | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 294           | Bruce McKinlay                       | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 295           | Kirsty Sharpe                        | Queenstown        | 1   | Y                             |
| 300           | Ian Telfer                           | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 309           | Gail May-Sherman                     | Oamaru            | 1   | Y                             |
| 313           | Lynne Stewart                        | Clyde             | 1   | Y                             |
| 328           | B D Armstrong                        | Cromwell          | 1   | Y                             |
| 331           | Steve Moynihan                       | Cromwell          | 1   | Y                             |
| 332           | Ramona Clark                         | Dunedin           | 1   | Y                             |
| 344           | Ian Bryant                           | Outram            | 1   | Y                             |
| 2             | Alan McFarlane                       | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 3             | Richard Knights                      |                   | 1   |                               |
| 4             | H Alison Mc Dowell                   | Dun               | 1   |                               |
| 5             | Callan Brash                         | Kakanui           | 1   |                               |
| 6             | Louise Mearns                        |                   | 1   |                               |
| 7             | Michael O'Brien                      | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 8             | John Williams                        | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 9             | H Brian Walker                       | Dun               | 1   |                               |
| 11            | Gray Townsend                        | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 12            | J Iremonger                          | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 13            | Nigel Harwood                        | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 14            | Moss Pelvin                          | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 14            | H Gerald Dowling                     | Ranfurly          | 1   |                               |
| 15            | H Martin Smith                       | Cromwell          | 1   |                               |
| 15            | Jeni Pelvin                          | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 17            | Catherine Brigham                    | RD1 Port Chalmer: | 1   |                               |
| 17            | H Colin Townsend                     | Wanaka            | 1   |                               |
| 18            | H Clark Taylor                       | Dun               | 1   |                               |
| 20            | Bernadine Shannon                    | Dunedin           | 1   |                               |
| 21            | H Chris Hargreaves                   | Dun               | 1   |                               |
| 21            | Kristie cron                         | Mosgiel           | 1   |                               |
| 22            | H Darrin & Kelly Brown               | Wanaka            | 1   |                               |
| 24            | H D Watkins                          | Dun               | 1   |                               |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b> | <b>Town</b> | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                            |             |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 26            | H Daniel Gerard            | Queenstown  | 1   |                               |
| 28            | H Dave & Kathy Griffiths   | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 28            | Libby Paulin               |             | 1   |                               |
| 29            | H David Horne              | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 30            | Andrew Davis               | Queenstown  | 1   |                               |
| 30            | H Deana Kaina              | Clutha      | 1   |                               |
| 31            | H Denise Woods             | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 31            | Mark Owens                 | Queenstown  | 1   |                               |
| 35            | Neville Winskill           |             | 1   |                               |
| 37            | H Gordon McDonald          | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 38            | H Gueorgui Hirston         | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 39            | Sharon Maria Hornblow      | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 39            | H HJ Gooselink             | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 40            | Alexandra Cunninghame      | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 41            | H Hilary Trbuhovich        | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 42            | H JM Marshall              | Oamaru      | 1   |                               |
| 44            | H Jill Hamel               | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 45            | D and M Brensell           | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 46            | H John McCormack           | Alex        | 1   |                               |
| 46            | Samantha Rosemary Veale    | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 47            | H John Meddings            | Mosgiel     | 1   |                               |
| 47            | David Shannon              | Brighton    | 1   |                               |
| 49            | John Glover                | Glenorchy   | 1   |                               |
| 49            | H Keith Pheasant           | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 51            | H Kris Newall              | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 52            | Verna Chambers             | Oamaru      | 1   |                               |
| 54            | Charlotte Riley            | Queenstown  | 1   |                               |
| 54            | H Lynn Gilder              | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 56            | H Mac Robertson            | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 57            | H Lesley Anderson          | Wanaka      | 1   |                               |
| 58            | H Matthew Rawling          | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 59            | H Megan Holland            | Kaitangata  | 1   |                               |
| 59            | Helen Ingrams              | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 61            | Miriam Houliston           | Queenstown  | 1   |                               |
| 62            | H Pamela Godfrey           | Oamaru      | 1   |                               |
| 65            | Karen McLeod               | Ranfurly    | 1   |                               |
| 71            | H Sue Harris               | Alex        | 1   |                               |
| 72            | H Shannon Family Trust     | Dun         | 1   |                               |
| 74            | Hayley Suter               | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 76            | H NG Rose                  | Wanaka      | 1   |                               |
| 76            | Paula Hasler               | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 77            | Peter Coory                | Dunedin     | 1   |                               |
| 78            | H Cherie L Thurston        | Oamaru      | 1   |                               |
| 84            | Eli Weir                   |             | 1   |                               |
| 84            | H GA & AEM Johnston        | Alex        | 1   |                               |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>        | <b>Town</b>  | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                                   |              |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 85            | Rachel Primrose                   | Jacks Point  | 1   |                               |
| 86            | Christine Ryan                    | Arrowtown    | 1   |                               |
| 88            | Jennie Henderson                  | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 92            | H Margaret & George Hill          | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 94            | Bus Users Support Group Otepoti   | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 95            | Fred Lam                          | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 95            | H Sharon & Wayne Cannon           | Oamaru       | 1   |                               |
| 96            | H The Women of Evary St           | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 97            | H Meg Evans                       | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 97            | Geoff                             |              | 1   |                               |
| 98            | H Elle Taylor                     | Oamaru       | 1   |                               |
| 101           | David Webb                        | Cromwell     | 1   |                               |
| 103           | Brent Duder                       | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 104           | Helen Reynolds                    | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 104           | H Rachel Gurney                   | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 105           | Hannah Levy                       | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 106           | H Dancie Allison                  | Milton       | 1   |                               |
| 106           | Craig Gordon                      | Milton       | 1   |                               |
| 107           | James Cockle                      | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 107           | H W Dunn                          | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 110           | H Roaslie Goldsworthy             | Palmerson    | 1   |                               |
| 111           | Noeline Burden                    | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 111           | H Hilary Hutton                   | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 112           | H Marilyn Dunn                    | Balclutha    | 1   |                               |
| 113           | H Jean Park                       | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 113           | James Wallis                      | QUEENSTOWN   | 1   |                               |
| 116           | Brad Caldwell                     | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 119           | H J Hosie                         | Cromwell RD2 | 1   |                               |
| 120           | Richard Joel                      | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 122           | H PJ Morrison                     | Alex         | 1   |                               |
| 127           | hunter robson                     | dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 128           | K Buchan                          |              | 1   |                               |
| 130           | Nick Orbell                       | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 130           | H Gerard Cosgrove                 | Balclutha    | 1   |                               |
| 133           | H Barbara Turnbull                | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 133           | Kate Guthrie                      | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 134           | Sanjay Thakur                     | Dunedin      | 1   |                               |
| 134           | H James Farrell                   | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 135           | H Cowie Farm - Nigel & Gaye Cowie | Lawrence     | 1   |                               |
| 136           | H M Woodford                      | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 138           | Linda Ferrier                     | Cromwell     | 1   |                               |
| 138           | H GJ & ND Finn                    | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 140           | H Vicky Hourigan                  | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 141           | H Philip O'Malley                 | Dun          | 1   |                               |
| 141           | Jenny Kitchin                     | Oamaru       | 1   |                               |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>        | <b>Town</b>   | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                                   |               |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 142           | H Ingrid Douglas                  | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 143           | H Ravenwood                       | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 144           | David Smith                       | DUNEDIN       | 1   |                               |
| 144           | H Marieke Mahoney                 | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 146           | Current Resident                  | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 151           | H Sarah Cross                     | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 152           | H Lisa Wilkinson                  | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 153           | H Fabian Rooney                   | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 153           | Lesley Muir                       | Queenstown    | 1   |                               |
| 156           | H AW & M S K C                    | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 156           | Ambrose Ledbrook                  | Wanaka        | 1   |                               |
| 158           | H Robert & Marie Ballagh          | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 162           | H Geraldine Corkery               | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 162           | Antonius Limburg                  | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 163           | H D C McCorkill                   | Dun           | 1   |                               |
| 169           | Sam Dixon - Otago Catchment Commu | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 174           | Helen OSullivan                   |               | 1   |                               |
| 176           | Merv Rowe                         | Mosgiel       | 1   |                               |
| 180           | Zachariah Hardy                   | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 181           | H Alastair & Judy Paisley         | Oamaru        | 1   |                               |
| 181           | Lorraine Johnston                 | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 182           | Doug McMillan                     | Oamaru        | 1   |                               |
| 188           | Mark West                         | Milton        | 1   |                               |
| 189           | Nicola Pye                        | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 190           | H Stan Randle                     | Alexandra     | 1   |                               |
| 191           | Pete Trewavas                     | Port Chalmers | 1   |                               |
| 193           | H Karen Hobday and John Neuman    | Otago         | 1   |                               |
| 197           | H DCC                             | Dunediin      | 1   |                               |
| 197           | Kay Murray                        | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 199           | Sean Lennon                       | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 200           | H Helen McPhail                   | Queenstown    | 1   |                               |
| 203           | Andrew Lonie                      | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 209           | H David Phillips                  | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 210           | Pauline Dicker                    | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 212           | Caz Brigham                       | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 213           | H Predator Free                   | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 214           | H Graeme Loh                      | DUnedin       | 1   |                               |
| 215           | H Sue Maturin                     | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 216           | H Lloyd McCall                    | Tapanui       | 1   |                               |
| 219           | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust  | Alexandra     | 1   |                               |
| 222           | Simon Broekhuizen                 | Balclutha     | 1   |                               |
| 226           | Destiny                           | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 227           | Kayla Jardine                     | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |
| 228           | Emma Campbell                     |               | 1   |                               |
| 229           | Jem                               | Dunedin       | 1   |                               |

### ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31

#### Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                   | Town          | Proposal 3:<br>Balancing the<br>Budget | Submitter<br>Comments |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------|
|        |                                       |               |  | y = yes               |
| 231    | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust              |               | 1                                      |                       |
| 232    | Southern Lakes Sanctuary              |               | 1                                      |                       |
| 233    | Bryan Wrighton                        | QUEENSTOWN    | 1                                      |                       |
| 235    | Andrea Johnston                       | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 241    | Oliver Yeoman                         | Alexandra     | 1                                      |                       |
| 243    | Ruth Barnett                          | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 245    | Tilly                                 | Ōamaru        | 1                                      |                       |
| 247    | Ian Thorne                            | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 250    | Nancy Latham                          | Wanaka        | 1                                      |                       |
| 252    | Jimmy and Sandra Suttie               | Dunedin, 9076 | 1                                      |                       |
| 253    | R West                                | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 255    | Otago University Students Association | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 258    | Stuart Victor                         | Queenstown    | 1                                      |                       |
| 263    | Nancy Earth                           | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 285    | Allan Sherman                         | Oamaru        | 1                                      |                       |
| 290    | Eric Jacob Shelton                    | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 291    | Dhana Pillai                          | Alexandra     | 1                                      |                       |
| 293    | Juliet Jones                          | Outram        | 1                                      |                       |
| 297    | Luke Kane                             | RD1 Gore      | 1                                      |                       |
| 301    | Karen Nairn                           | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 302    | Mark McDonald                         | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 314    | Janeen Wood                           | Cromwell      | 1                                      |                       |
| 317    | Sustainable Glenorchy                 | Glenorchy     | 1                                      |                       |
| 322    | Forest & Bird                         | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 336    | Res.Awesome Ltd                       | Dunedin       | 1                                      |                       |
| 345    | Neil Cullen                           | Waihola       | 1                                      |                       |
| 348    | Generation Zero                       |               | 1                                      |                       |
| 4      | Dale Anderson                         | Balclutha     | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 10     | H Patricia Anderson                   | Dun           | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 24     | Murray Bond                           | Mosgiel       | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 25     | Lorinda Barson-McLean                 | Dunedin       | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 26     | Kim Badger                            | Wanaka        | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 34     | H Evan Robb                           | Dun           | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 37     | M Driscoll                            | Dunedin       | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 38     | Jeanette and Jim McQuillan            | Dunedin       | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 42     | Stewart Thomas                        | Fairfield     | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 53     | lyndon weggery                        | Dunedin,N.Z.  | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 65     | H Pexton Holdings                     | Queenstown    | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 67     | H Roy Baker                           | Mosgiel       | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 69     | Roger Browne                          | Alexandra     | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 73     | J Mephram                             | Dunedin       | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 80     | Lotson Ltd                            | Balclutha     | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 81     | J Zacco- Nieves                       | Lawrence      | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 82     | H Paul                                | Lawrence      | 2                                      | Y                     |
| 82     | H Donna Jones                         | Dun           | 2                                      | Y                     |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b> | <b>Town</b>     | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                            |                 |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 86            | H Gordon Stewart           | Cromwell        | 2   | Y                             |
| 88            | H John & Lois Hamer        | Mosgiel         | 2   | Y                             |
| 90            | H John Sim                 | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 93            | H Mark Clark               | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 98            | Peter Cox                  | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 99            | Richard Burton             | Tapanui RD2     | 2   | Y                             |
| 100           | R K Dowling                | Balclutha       | 2   | Y                             |
| 101           | H Robert Cameron           | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 108           | H Paul Mollart             | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 109           | Linda Grey                 | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 110           | Sport Otago                | Central Dunedin | 2   | Y                             |
| 114           | H Josephine Street         | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 115           | H Alan Jackson             | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 116           | H Desiree Jones            | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 117           | Jonathan Bull              | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 117           | H Fred Thomas              | Wanaka          | 2   | Y                             |
| 121           | H Ken Thompson             | Dun             | 2   | Y                             |
| 123           | H G & G Love               | Clarendon       | 2   | Y                             |
| 123           | Shaun mcammon              | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 124           | H Gary Todd                | Fairfield       | 2   | Y                             |
| 137           | Ann James                  | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 145           | Murray Bayly               | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 152           | Kim Glennie                | Bradford        | 2   | Y                             |
| 160           | Tony Chittock              | Balclutha       | 2   | Y                             |
| 161           | David Tordoff              | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 164           | H W G Ross                 | Allanton        | 2   | Y                             |
| 166           | TL & VT Nimmo              | Palmerston      | 2   | Y                             |
| 166           | H F Booth                  | Ettrick         | 2   | Y                             |
| 167           | Michael Thompson           | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 173           | E R Meinders               | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 177           | Jim Ledgerwood             | Wanaka          | 2   | Y                             |
| 182           | H Bruce McGill             | Owaka           | 2   | Y                             |
| 184           | Peter and Susan Anderton   | Clutha District | 2   | Y                             |
| 185           | H Lynne Hill               | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 190           | Garry D Kyle               | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 192           | Bruce Mcdowell             | Mosgiel         | 2   | Y                             |
| 198           | Carolyn Thelning           | Oamaru          | 2   | Y                             |
| 204           | Anita Walton               | Oamaru          | 2   | Y                             |
| 206           | H Elizabeth Con?           | Palmerston      | 2   | Y                             |
| 215           | Alistair Mackay            | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 216           | Andrew Clark               | Milton          | 2   | Y                             |
| 218           | Ross S Tilson              | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 225           | Laura Wrighton             | Queenstown      | 2   | Y                             |
| 275           | Sergey Ryazanov            | Dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |
| 276           | will leith                 | dunedin         | 2   | Y                             |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>           | <b>Town</b> | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                                      |             |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 284           | Cromwell & Districts Community Trust | Cromwell    | 2   | Y                             |
| 296           | Mr Colin Venables                    | Dunedin     | 2   | Y                             |
| 303           | Tony Mansfield                       | Dunedin     | 2   | Y                             |
| 311           | Glenys Needs                         | Dunedin     | 2   | Y                             |
| 323           | Walter Moffat                        | Auckland    | 2   | Y                             |
| 346           | Annemarie Hope-Cross                 | Alexandra   | 2   | Y                             |
| 9             | Alenjay limited                      | Tapanui     | 2   |                               |
| 10            | Barbara Kerr                         | Lawrence    | 2   |                               |
| 11            | H Denise Duncan                      | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 13            | H Gordon Hudson                      | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 16            | Kelly                                | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 20            | H Cowles                             | Clinton     | 2   |                               |
| 32            | H Doug Browning                      | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 34            | Wayne Hulls                          | DUNEDIN     | 2   |                               |
| 35            | H G Gardner                          | Alex        | 2   |                               |
| 40            | H Harvie                             | Middlemarch | 2   |                               |
| 43            | H Jan MacKenzie                      | Ranfurly    | 2   |                               |
| 48            | H Keith & Freda Morris               | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 50            | H Kevin Fowler                       | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 51            | Michael de Graaf                     | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 57            | Nicole                               | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 61            | H Neville Idour                      | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 63            | Simon Lewis                          | Bannockburn | 2   |                               |
| 63            | H Paula O'Brien                      | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 64            | H Peter McCaskill                    | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 64            | Janice Stent                         | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 68            | H S George                           | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 69            | H Sarah Hayes                        | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 70            | H Shane Melton                       | Glenorchy   | 2   |                               |
| 70            | Allan Huntington                     | Queenstown  | 2   |                               |
| 79            | H David Robert Bigelow               | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 87            | H Joan Cole                          | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 89            | A Forbes                             | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 90            | Jonathan Bradford                    | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 91            | H Keith Lamb                         | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 91            | Marilene Gomes                       | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 99            | H Barry Lyall                        | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 102           | Ulf Uchida                           |             | 2   |                               |
| 103           | H Cindy Hall & Jamin Halberstadt     | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 105           | H 91 Doon St                         | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 109           | H Grandview                          | Balclutha   | 2   |                               |
| 112           | Charlie Fulton                       | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 114           | Shirley Jack                         |             | 2   |                               |
| 118           | H Gareth Hawken                      | Dun         | 2   |                               |
| 125           | Alison Maynard                       | Musselburgh | 2   |                               |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>         | <b>Town</b>  | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |                                    |              |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 126           | David Maynard                      | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 126           | H A Innes                          | Dun          | 2   |                               |
| 128           | H N Judd                           | Dun          | 2   |                               |
| 129           | Sophie R Fern                      | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 131           | H WE & JD Davidson                 | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 132           | H Ngaire Hannah-Reineld            | Dun          | 2   |                               |
| 132           | Justinus Avi Yudistira             | Oamaru       | 2   |                               |
| 139           | H Tanya Mason                      | Dun          | 2   |                               |
| 143           | Robin Sherratt                     | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 146           | H Mark & Jackie Bain               | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 148           | Logan Park High School Enviro Club | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 149           | James White                        | Oamaru       | 2   |                               |
| 154           | H Gregory Watt                     | Dun          | 2   |                               |
| 155           | H V Carthew                        | Dun          | 2   |                               |
| 155           | Alix de Blic                       | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 159           | H John Davis                       | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 159           | J McCombie                         | Luggate      | 2   |                               |
| 161           | H Margaret Katon                   | Cromwell     | 2   |                               |
| 165           | Clare waddick                      | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 168           | Ros Preston                        | Arrowtown    | 2   |                               |
| 175           | Pieter Doelman                     |              | 2   |                               |
| 178           | Bex Orpin                          | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 184           | H Ian Hislop                       | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 193           | Thiyagarajan                       |              | 2   |                               |
| 194           | Stephen Jarvis                     | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 203           | H Andrew Burton                    | Cromwell     | 2   |                               |
| 217           | L.L Weggery                        | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 236           | Elyse Smits                        |              | 2   |                               |
| 237           | a ratepayer                        | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 238           | Cynthia Flanagan                   | Middlemarch  | 2   |                               |
| 240           | Peter de Reus                      | Oamaru       | 2   |                               |
| 246           | Aleisha Kirkman                    | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 248           | M.Lynch                            |              | 2   |                               |
| 251           | Nick Boyens and Emily Grace        | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 254           | Anon                               |              | 2   |                               |
| 257           | M Thorn                            | oamaru       | 2   |                               |
| 259           | Donna Burkett                      | RD 2 Mosgiel | 2   |                               |
| 264           | Julie Kearns                       | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 266           | Karen O'Neill                      | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 268           | ForeShaw Farms LTD                 | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 269           | Aimee prendergast                  | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 270           | Vicki West and Lloyd Kan           | Dunedin      | 2   |                               |
| 289           | bill yuill                         | Queenstown   | 2   |                               |
| 308           | Tracy Paterson                     | Omakau       | 2   |                               |
| 316           | Bryce E McKenzie                   | Gore         | 2   |                               |



**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Balancing the Budget consultation proposal**

| <b>Sub No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b>              | <b>Town</b> | <b>Proposal 3:<br/>Balancing the<br/>Budget</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b> |
|---------------|---|-------------|---|-------------------------------|
|               |   |             |   | <b>y = yes</b>                |
| 325           | Queenstown Lakes District Council       | Queenstown  | 2   |                               |
| 327           | Janet lamont                            | Queenstown  | 2   |                               |
| 330           | Federated Farmers                       | Dunedin     | 2   |                               |
| 2             | H Alan Paterson                         | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 3             | H Alex Thomason                         | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 6             | H Andrew Bartholomew                    | Wanaka      |   | Y                             |
| 19            | H Colleen Ryan                          | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 33            | H EJ Munro                              | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 43            | Terri Anderson                          | Queenstown  |   | Y                             |
| 52            | H Linda Pryce                           | Oamaru      |   | Y                             |
| 55            | Corey                                   |             |   | Y                             |
| 56            | neil gaudin                             | dunedin     |   | Y                             |
| 71            | Peter Jenkins                           | QTN         |   | Y                             |
| 74            | H Tenille Doyle                         | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 75            | H Tim Catterall                         | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 75            | Maurice Brosnahan                       | Dunedin     |   | Y                             |
| 77            | H Carers for George St Parking and Farm | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 80            | H Denice Gordon                         | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 83            | Peter Stephenson                        |             |   | Y                             |
| 85            | H Geoff Brown                           | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 89            | H John Galloway                         | Waiholo     |   | Y                             |
| 94            | H Ross Willcocks                        | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 100           | H Steve Earnshaw                        | Dun         |   | Y                             |
| 120           | H Jo Turnbull                           | Milton      |   | Y                             |
| 122           | Les Turner                              | Mosgiel     |   | Y                             |
| 125           | H A Ratepayer                           |             |   | Y                             |
| 147           | H Ron Sim                               | Oamaru      |   | Y                             |
| 160           | H Andrew Jackson                        | Owaka       |   | Y                             |
| 202           | H Joanna Wernham                        | Dunedin     |   | Y                             |
| 205           | Jocelyn de Reus                         | Oamaru      |   | Y                             |
| 220           | Glen Hazelton                           | Dunedin     |   | Y                             |
| 249           | James O'Gorman                          | Kakanui     |   | Y                             |
| 310           | CITY RISE UP                            | DUNEDIN     |   | Y                             |
| 340           | Grant Campbell                          | alexandra   |   | Y                             |
| 349           | Terry Wilson                            | Dunedin     |   | Y                             |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

| <b>No</b> | <b>Name / Organisation</b> | <b>Town</b>     | <b>Proposal 4:<br/>Funding option</b> | <b>Submitter<br/>Comments</b><br>1 = support<br>2= qualified<br>3= comment not<br>assessed |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| 16        | H Vaughan Adams            | Dun             | 1                                     | 1  |
| 22        | H Darrin & Kelly Brown     | Wanaka          | 1                                     | 1  |
| 36        | H Gerard Bruce             | Oamaru          | 1                                     | 1  |
| 37        | M Driscoll                 | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 42        | Stewart Thomas             | Fairfield       | 1                                     | 1  |
| 45        | D and M Brensell           | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 60        | Christopher Whiting        | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 75        | H Tim Catterall            | Dun             | 1                                     | 1  |
| 82        | H Donna Jones              | Dun             | 1                                     | 1  |
| 84        | Eli Weir                   |                 | 1                                     | 1  |
| 86        | H Gordon Stewart           | Cromwell        | 1                                     | 1  |
| 100       | R K Dowling                | Balclutha       | 1                                     | 1  |
| 102       | H Fiona Neill              | Dun             | 1                                     | 1  |
| 109       | Linda Grey                 | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 110       | Sport Otago                | Central Dunedin | 1                                     | 1  |
| 131       | Dominic Manterfield        | Waiholo         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 136       | Marcus Simons              | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 139       | Robert Morey               | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 172       | Daphne and Bill Lee        | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 185       | Margaret Laird             | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 1  |
| 209       | Sarah Cottle               | Cromwell        | 1                                     | 1  |
| 245       | Tilly                      | Ōamaru          | 1                                     | 1  |
| 1         | Regan Small                | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 2  |
| 23        | Andrew Millar              | Wanaka          | 1                                     | 2  |
| 31        | Mark Owens                 | Queenstown      | 1                                     | 2  |
| 33        | H EJ Munro                 | Dun             | 1                                     | 2  |
| 34        | H Evan Robb                | Dun             | 1                                     | 2  |
| 38        | Jeanette and Jim McQuillan | Dunedin         | 1                                     | 2  |
| 48        | H Keith & Freda Morris     | Dun             | 1                                     | 2  |
| 53        | H Liz Herrick              | Alex            | 1                                     | 2  |
| 65        | H Pexton Holdings          | Queenstown      | 1                                     | 2  |
| 71        | H Sue Harris               | Alex            | 1                                     | 2  |
| 72        | Peter Mcleod               | QUEENSTOWN      | 1                                     | 2  |
| 94        | H Ross Willcocks           | Dun             | 1                                     | 2  |
| 95        | H Sharon & Wayne Cannon    | Oamaru          | 1                                     | 2  |
| 106       | Craig Gordon               | Milton          | 1                                     | 2  |
| 108       | H Paul Mollart             | Dun             | 1                                     | 2  |
| 113       | James Wallis               | QUEENSTOWN      | 1                                     | 2  |
| 116       | H Desiree Jones            | Dun             | 1                                     | 2  |
| 117       | H Fred Thomas              | Wanaka          | 1                                     | 2  |
| 127       | H Rob Adair                | Taieri Mount    | 1                                     | 2  |
| 137       | H David Dolphin            | Cromwell        | 1                                     | 2  |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |  |                 |   |   |
|-----|--|-----------------|---|---|
| 145 | Murray Bayly                               | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 152 | Kim Glennie                                | Bradford        | 1 | 2 |
| 167 | Michael Thompson                           | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 173 | E R Meinders                               | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 184 | Peter and Susan Anderton                   | Clutha District | 1 | 2 |
| 190 | Garry D Kyle                               | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 192 | Bruce Mcdowell                             | Mosgiel         | 1 | 2 |
| 199 | H Neill and Barb Simpson                   | Queenstown      | 1 | 2 |
| 210 | Pauline Dicker                             | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 212 | Caz Brigham                                | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 218 | Ross S Tilson                              | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 249 | James O'Gorman                             | Kakanui         | 1 | 2 |
| 255 | Otago University Students Association (OU) | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 261 | Ōtokia Creek and Marsh Habitat Trust       | Dunedin         | 1 | 2 |
| 344 | Ian Bryant                                 | Outram          | 1 | 2 |
| 166 | H F Booth                                  | Ettrick         | 1 | 3 |
| 206 | H Elizabeth Con?                           | Palmerston      | 1 | 3 |
| 280 | Steve Catty                                | Dunedin         | 1 | 3 |
| 293 | Juliet Jones                               | Outram          | 1 | 3 |
| 294 | Bruce McKinlay                             | Dunedin         | 1 | 3 |
| 295 | Kirsty Sharpe                              | Queenstown      | 1 | 3 |
| 296 | Mr Colin Venables                          | Dunedin         | 1 | 3 |
| 300 | Ian Telfer                                 | Dunedin         | 1 | 3 |
| 303 | Tony Mansfield                             | Dunedin         | 1 | 3 |
| 313 | Lynne Stewart                              | Clyde           | 1 | 3 |
| 314 | Janeen Wood                                | Cromwell        | 1 | 3 |
| 328 | B D Armstrong                              | Cromwell        | 1 | 3 |
| 331 | Steve Moynihan                             | Cromwell        | 1 | 3 |
| 99  | Richard Burton                             | Tapanui RD2     | 1 |   |
| 113 | H Jean Park                                | Dun             | 1 |   |
| 3   | Richard Knights                            |                 | 1 |   |
| 4   | H Alison Mc Dowell                         | Dun             | 1 |   |
| 4   | Dale Anderson                              | Balclutha       | 1 |   |
| 5   | H A & A Grant                              | Dun             | 1 |   |
| 6   | Louise Mearns                              |                 | 1 |   |
| 6   | H Andrew Bartholomew                       | Wanaka          | 1 |   |
| 7   | Michael O'Brien                            | Dunedin         | 1 |   |
| 9   | H Brian Walker                             | Dun             | 1 |   |
| 9   | Alenjay limited                            | Tapanui         | 1 |   |
| 10  | Barbara Kerr                               | Lawrence        | 1 |   |
| 11  | Gray Townsend                              | Dunedin         | 1 |   |
| 12  | J Iremonger                                | Dunedin         | 1 |   |
| 13  | Nigel Harwood                              | Dunedin         | 1 |   |
| 13  | H Gordon Hudson                            | Dun             | 1 |   |
| 14  | Moss Pelvin                                | Dunedin         | 1 |   |
| 14  | H Gerald Dowling                           | Ranfurly        | 1 |   |
| 15  | Jeni Pelvin                                | Dunedin         | 1 |   |
| 17  | Catherine Brigham                          | RD1 Port Chalm  | 1 |   |
| 17  | H Colin Townsend                           | Wanaka          | 1 |   |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|    |   |                         |              |   |
|----|---|-------------------------|--------------|---|
| 18 | H | Clark Taylor            | Dun          | 1 |
| 19 |   | Dunedin City resident   |              | 1 |
| 20 |   | Bernadine Shannon       | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 21 | H | Chris Hargreaves        | Dun          | 1 |
| 21 |   | Kristie cron            | Mosgiel      | 1 |
| 24 |   | Murray Bond             | Mosgiel      | 1 |
| 28 | H | Dave & Kathy Griffiths  | Dun          | 1 |
| 28 |   | Libby Paulin            |              | 1 |
| 29 | H | David Horne             | Dun          | 1 |
| 31 | H | Denise Woods            | Dun          | 1 |
| 34 |   | Wayne Hulls             | DUNEDIN      | 1 |
| 35 |   | Neville Winskill        |              | 1 |
| 36 |   | Anna Campbell           |              | 1 |
| 37 | H | Gordon McDonald         | Dun          | 1 |
| 38 | H | Gueorgui Hirston        | Dun          | 1 |
| 39 |   | Sharon Maria Hornblow   | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 39 | H | HJ Gooselink            | Dun          | 1 |
| 40 |   | Alexandra Cunninghame   | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 40 | H | Harvie                  | Middlemarch  | 1 |
| 41 | H | Hilary Trbuhovich       | Dun          | 1 |
| 46 |   | Samantha Rosemary Veale | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 47 | H | John Meddings           | Mosgiel      | 1 |
| 47 |   | David Shannon           | Brighton     | 1 |
| 48 |   | Eric Green/none         | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 49 | H | Keith Pheasant          | Dun          | 1 |
| 50 | H | Kevin Fowler            | Dun          | 1 |
| 51 | H | Kris Newall             | Dun          | 1 |
| 52 |   | Verna Chambers          | Oamaru       | 1 |
| 53 |   | lyndon weggery          | Dunedin,N.Z. | 1 |
| 54 |   | Charlotte Riley         | Queenstown   | 1 |
| 54 | H | Lynn Gilder             | Dun          | 1 |
| 55 |   | Corey                   |              | 1 |
| 56 | H | Mac Robertson           | Dun          | 1 |
| 57 | H | Lesley Anderson         | Wanaka       | 1 |
| 58 | H | Matthew Rawling         | Dun          | 1 |
| 59 | H | Megan Holland           | Kaitangata   | 1 |
| 59 |   | Helen Ingrams           | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 61 | H | Neville Idour           | Dun          | 1 |
| 62 | H | Pamela Godfrey          | Oamaru       | 1 |
| 63 |   | Simon Lewis             | Bannockburn  | 1 |
| 64 | H | Peter McCaskill         | Dun          | 1 |
| 67 | H | Roy Baker               | Mosgiel      | 1 |
| 69 |   | Roger Browne            | Alexandra    | 1 |
| 72 | H | Shannon Family Trust    | Dun          | 1 |
| 74 | H | Tenille Doyle           | Dun          | 1 |
| 76 | H | NG Rose                 | Wanaka       | 1 |
| 76 |   | Paula Hasler            | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 77 |   | Peter Coory             | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 78 |   | Angela Bishop           |              | 1 |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |   |                                 |              |   |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|--------------|---|
| 78  | H | Cherie L Thurston               | Oamaru       | 1 |
| 79  | H | David Robert Bigelow            | Dun          | 1 |
| 83  |   | Peter Stephenson                |              | 1 |
| 84  | H | GA & AEM Johnston               | Alex         | 1 |
| 87  | H | Joan Cole                       | Dun          | 1 |
| 88  |   | Jennie Henderson                | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 88  | H | John & Lois Hamer               | Mosgiel      | 1 |
| 89  |   | A Forbes                        | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 92  | H | Margaret & George Hill          | Dun          | 1 |
| 92  |   | Heather Hay                     | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 93  | H | Mark Clark                      | Dun          | 1 |
| 95  |   | Fred Lam                        | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 97  | H | Meg Evans                       | Dun          | 1 |
| 98  | H | Elle Taylor                     | Oamaru       | 1 |
| 98  |   | Peter Cox                       | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 101 |   | David Webb                      | Cromwell     | 1 |
| 101 | H | Robert Cameron                  | Dun          | 1 |
| 102 |   | Ulf Uchida                      |              | 1 |
| 103 | H | Cindy Hall & Jamin Halberstadt  | Dun          | 1 |
| 104 | H | Rachel Gurney                   | Dun          | 1 |
| 105 |   | Hannah Levy                     | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 105 | H | 91 Doon St                      | Dun          | 1 |
| 106 | H | Dancie Allison                  | Milton       | 1 |
| 107 |   | James Cockle                    | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 107 | H | W Dunn                          | Dun          | 1 |
| 110 | H | Roaslie Goldsworthy             | Palmerson    | 1 |
| 111 |   | Noeline Burden                  | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 112 | H | Marilyn Dunn                    | Balclutha    | 1 |
| 112 |   | Charlie Fulton                  | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 117 |   | Jonathan Bull                   | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 119 | H | J Hosie                         | Cromwell RD2 | 1 |
| 122 | H | PJ Morrison                     | Alex         | 1 |
| 122 |   | Les Turner                      | Mosgiel      | 1 |
| 123 | H | G & G Love                      | Clarendon    | 1 |
| 125 |   | Alison Maynard                  | Musselburgh  | 1 |
| 126 |   | David Maynard                   | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 126 | H | A Innes                         | Dun          | 1 |
| 128 |   | K Buchan                        |              | 1 |
| 128 | H | N Judd                          | Dun          | 1 |
| 130 |   | Nick Orbell                     | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 130 | H | Gerard Cosgrove                 | Balclutha    | 1 |
| 133 |   | Kate Guthrie                    | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 134 |   | Sanjay Thakur                   | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 134 | H | James Farrell                   | Dun          | 1 |
| 135 |   | Helen Chapman                   | Dunedin      | 1 |
| 135 | H | Cowie Farm - Nigel & Gaye Cowie | Lawrence     | 1 |
| 136 | H | M Woodford                      | Dun          | 1 |
| 138 |   | Linda Ferrier                   | Cromwell     | 1 |
| 138 | H | GJ & ND Finn                    | Dun          | 1 |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |   |                                       |               |   |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 139 | H | Tanya Mason                           | Dun           | 1 |
| 140 | H | Vicky Hourigan                        | Dun           | 1 |
| 141 | H | Philip O'Malley                       | Dun           | 1 |
| 141 |   | Jenny Kitchin                         | Oamaru        | 1 |
| 142 | H | Ingrid Douglas                        | Dun           | 1 |
| 143 | H | Ravenwood                             | Dun           | 1 |
| 143 |   | Robin Sherratt                        | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 144 |   | David Smith                           | DUNEDIN       | 1 |
| 144 | H | Marieke Mahoney                       | Dun           | 1 |
| 146 |   | Current Resident                      | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 148 |   | Logan Park High School Enviro Club    | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 149 | H | Stephen McAuslan-Gliberstson          | Alex          | 1 |
| 152 | H | Lisa Wilkinson                        | Dun           | 1 |
| 153 | H | Fabian Rooney                         | Dun           | 1 |
| 153 |   | Lesley Muir                           | Queenstown    | 1 |
| 155 | H | V Carthew                             | Dun           | 1 |
| 155 |   | Alix de Blic                          | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 156 | H | AW & M S K C                          | Dun           | 1 |
| 156 |   | Ambrose Ledbrook                      | Wanaka        | 1 |
| 157 | H | Chris Naylor & Deborah Robb           | Clyde         | 1 |
| 158 | H | Robert & Marie Ballagh                | Dun           | 1 |
| 159 | H | John Davis                            | Queenstown    | 1 |
| 159 |   | J McCombie                            | Luggate       | 1 |
| 160 |   | Tony Chittock                         | Balclutha     | 1 |
| 160 | H | Andrew Jackson                        | Owaka         | 1 |
| 161 | H | Margaret Katon                        | Cromwell      | 1 |
| 162 | H | Geraldine Corkery                     | Dun           | 1 |
| 162 |   | Antonius Limburg                      | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 164 |   | Paul Merry                            | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 169 |   | Sam Dixon - Otago Catchment Community | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 174 |   | Helen OSullivan                       |               | 1 |
| 175 |   | Pieter Doelman                        |               | 1 |
| 180 | H | Doug Brown                            | Oamaru        | 1 |
| 180 |   | Zachariah Hardy                       | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 181 |   | Lorraine Johnston                     | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 182 |   | Doug McMillan                         | Oamaru        | 1 |
| 185 | H | Lynne Hill                            | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 186 |   | Hedley Curd                           | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 189 |   | Nicola Pye                            | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 190 | H | Stan Randle                           | Alexandra     | 1 |
| 191 |   | Pete Trewavas                         | Port Chalmers | 1 |
| 193 |   | Thiyagarajan                          |               | 1 |
| 197 |   | Kay Murray                            | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 198 |   | Carolyn Thelning                      | Oamaru        | 1 |
| 199 |   | Sean Lennon                           | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 202 |   | Cory Pearson                          | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 203 |   | Andrew Lonie                          | Dunedin       | 1 |
| 203 | H | Andrew Burton                         | Cromwell      | 1 |
| 204 |   | Anita Walton                          | Oamaru        | 1 |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |                         |               |   |   |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| 205 | Jocelyn de Reus         | Oamaru        | 1 |   |
| 209 | H David Phillips        | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 211 | Keith and Machen Ross   | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 214 | H Graeme Loh            | DUnedin       | 1 |   |
| 215 | Alistair Mackay         | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 216 | Andrew Clark            | Milton        | 1 |   |
| 217 | L.L Weggery             | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 226 | Destiny                 | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 227 | Kayla Jardine           | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 229 | Jem                     | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 234 | Alison Clarke           | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 235 | Andrea Johnston         | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 238 | Cynthia Flanagan        | Middlemarch   | 1 |   |
| 242 | Alan Somerville         | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 244 | Kurt Purdon             | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 246 | Aleisha Kirkman         | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 247 | Ian Thorne              | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 248 | M.Lynch                 |               | 1 |   |
| 252 | Jimmy and Sandra Suttie | Dunedin, 9076 | 1 |   |
| 253 | R West                  | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 254 | Anon                    |               | 1 |   |
| 256 | Brian Dixon             | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 257 | M Thorn                 | oamaru        | 1 |   |
| 262 | Judy Martin             | Waikouaiti    | 1 |   |
| 263 | Nancy Earth             | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 264 | Julie Kearns            | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 276 | will leith              | dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 285 | Allan Sherman           | Oamaru        | 1 |   |
| 290 | Eric Jacob Shelton      | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 301 | Karen Nairn             | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 302 | Mark McDonald           | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 308 | Tracy Paterson          | Omakau        | 1 |   |
| 311 | Glenys Needs            | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 316 | Bryce E McKenzie        | Gore          | 1 |   |
| 323 | Walter Moffat           | Auckland      | 1 |   |
| 330 | Federated Farmers       | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 332 | Ramona Clark            | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 336 | Res.Awesome Ltd         | Dunedin       | 1 |   |
| 345 | Neil Cullen             | Waihola       | 1 |   |
| 346 | Annemarie Hope-Cross    | Alexandra     | 1 |   |
| 348 | Generation Zero         |               | 1 |   |
| 12  | H Mike Fowler           | Dun           | 2 | 1 |
| 20  | H Cowles                | Clinton       | 2 | 1 |
| 73  | H Tara Nathan           | Queenstown    | 2 | 1 |
| 81  | J Zacco- Nieves         | Lawrence      | 2 | 1 |
| 82  | H Paul                  | Lawrence      | 2 | 1 |
| 146 | H Mark & Jackie Bain    | Queenstown    | 2 | 1 |
| 200 | H Helen McPhail         | Queenstown    | 2 | 1 |
| 216 | H Lloyd McCall          | Tapanui       | 2 | 1 |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |   |                                   |               |   |   |
|-----|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|---|---|
| 27  | H | Darren Fenton                     | Balclutha     | 2 | 2 |
| 29  |   | Bob Berry                         | Queenstown RD | 2 | 2 |
| 43  |   | Terri Anderson                    | Queenstown    | 2 | 2 |
| 50  |   | Matthew Barnett                   | Queenstown    | 2 | 2 |
| 86  |   | Christine Ryan                    | Arrowtown     | 2 | 2 |
| 90  | H | John Sim                          | Dun           | 2 | 2 |
| 111 | H | Hilary Hutton                     | Dun           | 2 | 2 |
| 115 | H | Alan Jackson                      | Dun           | 2 | 2 |
| 121 | H | Ken Thompson                      | Dun           | 2 | 2 |
| 123 |   | Shaun mccammon                    | Dunedin       | 2 | 2 |
| 148 | H | Brian Fitzwater                   | Oamaru        | 2 | 2 |
| 149 |   | James White                       | Oamaru        | 2 | 2 |
| 194 |   | Stephen Jarvis                    | Queenstown    | 2 | 2 |
| 225 |   | Laura Wrighton                    | Queenstown    | 2 | 2 |
| 251 |   | Nick Boyens and Emily Grace       | Queenstown    | 2 | 2 |
| 267 |   | Linda Jarvis                      | Queenstown    | 2 | 2 |
| 271 |   | Janey Mitchell                    | Dunedin       | 2 | 2 |
| 272 |   | Mark Mitchell                     | Dunedin       | 2 | 2 |
| 164 | H | W G Ross                          | Allanton      | 2 | 3 |
| 286 |   | Georgia Mitchell                  | Dunedin       | 2 | 3 |
| 317 |   | Sustainable Glenorchy             | Glenorchy     | 2 | 3 |
| 320 |   | Otago Fish and Game Council       | Dunedin       | 2 | 3 |
| 322 |   | Forest & Bird                     | Dunedin       | 2 | 3 |
| 325 |   | Queenstown Lakes District Council | Queenstown    | 2 | 3 |
| 73  |   | J Mephram                         | Dunedin       | 2 | 3 |
| 8   |   | John Williams                     | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 10  | H | Patricia Anderson                 | Dun           | 2 |   |
| 11  | H | Denise Duncan                     | Dun           | 2 |   |
| 16  |   | Kelly                             | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 24  | H | D Watkins                         | Dun           | 2 |   |
| 25  |   | Lorinda Barson-McLean             | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 26  | H | Daniel Gerard                     | Queenstown    | 2 |   |
| 26  |   | Kim Badger                        | Wanaka        | 2 |   |
| 30  | H | Deana Kaina                       | Clutha        | 2 |   |
| 35  | H | G Gardner                         | Alex          | 2 |   |
| 42  | H | JM Marshall                       | Oamaru        | 2 |   |
| 43  | H | Jan MacKenzie                     | Ranfurly      | 2 |   |
| 51  |   | Michael de Graaf                  | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 57  |   | Nicole                            | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 62  |   | Hamish Cartwright                 | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 64  |   | Janice Stent                      | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 69  | H | Sarah Hayes                       | Dun           | 2 |   |
| 70  | H | Shane Melton                      | Glenorchy     | 2 |   |
| 75  |   | Maurice Brosnahan                 | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 80  |   | Lotson Ltd                        | Balclutha     | 2 |   |
| 85  |   | Rachel Primrose                   | Jacks Point   | 2 |   |
| 90  |   | Jonathan Bradford                 | Dunedin       | 2 |   |
| 91  | H | Keith Lamb                        | Dun           | 2 |   |
| 91  |   | Marilene Gomes                    | Dunedin       | 2 |   |



**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |   |                        |              |   |   |
|-----|---|------------------------|--------------|---|---|
| 96  | H | The Women of Evary St  | Dun          | 2 |   |
| 97  |   | Geoff                  |              | 2 |   |
| 100 | H | Steve Earnshaw         | Dun          | 2 |   |
| 103 |   | Brent Duder            | Dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 114 |   | Shirley Jack           |              | 2 |   |
| 118 | H | Gareth Hawken          | Dun          | 2 |   |
| 120 |   | Richard Joel           | Dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 127 |   | hunter robson          | dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 132 | H | Ngaire Hannah-Reineld  | Dun          | 2 |   |
| 132 |   | Justinus Avi Yudistira | Oamaru       | 2 |   |
| 154 | H | Gregory Watt           | Dun          | 2 |   |
| 163 | H | D C McCorkill          | Dun          | 2 |   |
| 188 |   | Mark West              | Milton       | 2 |   |
| 221 |   | Robert Gunn            | Roxburgh     | 2 |   |
| 228 |   | Emma Campbell          |              | 2 |   |
| 236 |   | Elyse Smits            |              | 2 |   |
| 237 |   | a ratepayer            | Dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 240 |   | Peter de Reus          | Oamaru       | 2 |   |
| 259 |   | Donna Burkett          | RD 2 Mosgiel | 2 |   |
| 266 |   | Karen O'Neill          | Dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 268 |   | ForeShaw Farms LTD     | Dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 269 |   | Aimee prendergast      | Queenstown   | 2 |   |
| 275 |   | Sergey Ryazanov        | Dunedin      | 2 |   |
| 1   | H | Wj & Li Townsend       | Alex         | 3 | 1 |
| 5   |   | Callan Brash           | Kakanui      | 3 | 1 |
| 7   | H | Andrew Lim             |              | 3 | 1 |
| 129 |   | Sophie R Fern          | Dunedin      | 3 | 1 |
| 243 |   | Ruth Barnett           | Dunedin      | 3 | 1 |
| 18  |   | Kathleen O'Sullivan    | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 22  |   | Miranda Spary          | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 23  | H | D Saunders             | Dun          | 3 | 2 |
| 25  | H | Dale Bielski           | Waihola      | 3 | 2 |
| 30  |   | Andrew Davis           | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 32  |   | Jan Rae                | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 41  |   | Jeremy McClean         | Rosedale     | 3 | 2 |
| 44  |   | Greg Rotto             | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 49  |   | John Glover            | Glenorchy    | 3 | 2 |
| 58  |   | Tim Bridges            | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 61  |   | Miriam Houliston       | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 70  |   | Allan Huntington       | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 74  |   | Hayley Suter           | Dunedin      | 3 | 2 |
| 108 |   | K Netzler [FOLH]       | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 124 | H | Gary Todd              | Fairfield    | 3 | 2 |
| 124 |   | Simon J Battrick       | Queenstown   | 3 | 2 |
| 133 | H | Barbara Turnbull       | Dun          | 3 | 2 |
| 140 |   | Liz Winstone           | Arrowtown    | 3 | 2 |
| 150 | H | Raewyn & Paul Devlin   | Milton       | 3 | 2 |
| 161 |   | David Tordoff          | Dunedin      | 3 | 2 |
| 163 |   | Josh Rendell           | Oamaru       | 3 | 2 |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31****Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |   |  |            |   |   |
|-----|---|--|------------|---|---|
| 168 |   | Ros Preston                                    | Arrowtown  | 3 | 2 |
| 170 |   | Jef Desbecker                                  | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 176 | H | Robert Jules Tapper                            | Arrowtown  | 3 | 2 |
| 178 |   | Bex Orpin                                      | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 179 |   | Michael Baker                                  | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 196 |   | Brian Boyle                                    | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 206 |   | Friends of Lake Hayes Society Inc.             | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 207 |   | Richard Bowman                                 | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 212 | H | Lake Hayes and Shotover Country Community Assn |            | 3 | 2 |
| 231 |   | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust                       |            | 3 | 2 |
| 233 |   | Bryan Wrighton                                 | QUEENSTOWN | 3 | 2 |
| 241 |   | Oliver Yeoman                                  | Alexandra  | 3 | 2 |
| 258 |   | Stuart Victor                                  | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 273 |   | Sue Hensley                                    | Dunedin    | 3 | 2 |
| 298 |   | Shaping our Future, Inc.                       | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 299 |   | Greg Thompson                                  | Queenstown | 3 | 2 |
| 339 |   | Scott Willis                                   | Dunedin    | 3 | 2 |
| 222 |   | Simon Broekhuizen                              | Balclutha  | 3 | 3 |
| 277 |   | Caroline Abbiss                                | Queenstown | 3 | 3 |
| 309 |   | Gail May-Sherman                               | Oamaru     | 3 | 3 |
| 327 |   | Janet lamont                                   | Queenstown | 3 | 3 |
| 2   |   | Alan McFarlane                                 | Dunedin    | 3 | 3 |
| 15  | H | Martin Smith                                   | Cromwell   | 3 |   |
| 44  | H | Jill Hamel                                     | Dun        | 3 |   |
| 46  | H | John McCormack                                 | Alex       | 3 |   |
| 65  |   | Karen McLeod                                   | Ranfurly   | 3 |   |
| 68  | H | S George                                       | Dun        | 3 |   |
| 99  | H | Barry Lyall                                    | Dun        | 3 |   |
| 116 |   | Brad Caldwell                                  | Dunedin    | 3 |   |
| 131 | H | WE & JD Davidson                               | Queenstown | 3 |   |
| 151 | H | Sarah Cross                                    | Dun        | 3 |   |
| 165 |   | Clare waddick                                  | Queenstown | 3 |   |
| 176 |   | Merv Rowe                                      | Mosgiel    | 3 |   |
| 181 | H | Alastair & Judy Paisley                        | Oamaru     | 3 |   |
| 193 | H | Karen Hobday and John Neuman                   | Otago      | 3 |   |
| 200 |   | Rozy Winstone                                  | Arrowtown  | 3 |   |
| 224 |   | Anne Gormack                                   | Arrowtown  | 3 |   |
| 270 |   | Vicki West and Lloyd Kan                       | Dunedin    | 3 |   |
| 289 |   | bill yuill                                     | Queenstown | 3 |   |
| 71  |   | Peter Jenkins                                  | QTN        |   | 1 |
| 189 | H | Southern District Health Board                 | Dunedin    |   | 1 |
| 2   | H | Alan Paterson                                  | Dun        |   | 2 |
| 52  | H | Linda Pryce                                    | Oamaru     |   | 2 |
| 114 | H | Josephine Street                               | Dun        |   | 2 |
| 120 | H | Jo Turnbull                                    | Milton     |   | 2 |
| 137 |   | Ann James                                      | Dunedin    |   | 2 |
| 147 | H | Ron Sim  | Oamaru     |   | 2 |
| 166 |   | TL & VT Nimmo                                  | Palmerston |   | 2 |
| 168 | H | Michael Farrier                                | Arrowtown  |   | 2 |

**ORC Long-term Plan 2021-31**

**Summary of submissions to the Funding Lake Hayes work programme consultation proposal**

|     |   |                                       |            |   |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
| 202 | H | Joanna Wernham                        | Dunedin    | 2 |
| 205 | H | Michael Ramsay                        | Queenstown | 2 |
| 283 |   | Ruth Ferguson, Hawksbury Lagoon Commi | Dunedin    | 2 |
| 340 |   | Grant Campbell                        | alexandra  | 2 |
| 315 |   | Russell Jones                         | Queenstown | 3 |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                   | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 8      | H Brian McCutcheon                    | 1  | Waikouaiti Wildlife lagoon needs consideration & direction   | No change to LTP  | Community consultation on how waterways in the Dunedin Coast FMU (which includes this area) are managed in our new Land and Water Plan is scheduled shortly for mid 2021. We do monitor the Waikouaiti estuary and this information will be used to inform the new Land and Water Plan.  |
| 108    | K Netzler                             | 1  | Requesting a catchment approach  | No change to LTP  | ORC is transitioning towards integrated catchment management, to create synergies in our activities that seek to protect freshwater, land, the coastal environment, or ecosystems  |
| 148    | Logan Park High School Enviro Club    | 1  | More work on to protect the marine biodiversity and whole ecosystem.   | No change to LTP  | We are currently developing a coastal monitoring programme and will be mapping significant ecological areas and developing a kelp forest monitoring programme. We are also gathering data in the coastal area to inform the regional plan coast review. [AH] Provision has been made in the LTP for extra resource to focus on biosecurity and biodiversity in the marine environment.   |
| 169    | Sam Dixon - Otago Catchment Community | 1  | thank the Council for generous funding and look forward to working with the Council enabling Otago's Catchment Groups  | No change to LTP  |  |
| 219    | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust      | 1  | Speed up implementation of Catchment management planning   | No change to LTP, noting support for increased speed of transition to integrated catchment management approach  | As per comment 108   |
| 241    | Oliver Yeoman                         | 1  | Speed up implementation of Catchment management planning   | No change to LTP, noting support for increased speed of transition to integrated catchment management approach  | As per comment 108   |
| 274    | Glenorchy Community Association       | 1  | ORC collaborate in the formation of a catchment management plan for the upper Wakatipu, undertake monitoring to assess the health of the catchment and provide regular 'state of the environment' report backs to the community. | No change to LTP, noting the request for engagement on catchment management.  | Community consultation on how waterways in the Upper Clutha Lakes are managed in our new Land and Water Plan is scheduled shortly for mid 2021. ORC is transitioning towards integrated catchment management, to create synergies in our activities that seek to protect freshwater, land, the coastal environment, or ecosystems. Our 'state of the environment' reports and yearly report cards are available through our website. |
| 197    | H DCC                                 | 1  | supports increased investment in monitoring and environmental studies and suggests more.   | No change to LTP  |  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                        | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|--|--|--|---|---|
| 215    | H Sue Maturin                              | 1  | increase capacity to meet its responsibilities for protection in the marine environment and bring forward the review and notification of the Regional Plan: Coast.   | No change to LTP  |   |
| 283    | Ruth Ferguson, Hawksbury Lagoon Committee  | 1  | We are concerned that although degraded waterways in the region are identified and there is the intention 'to work closely with communities, at water catchment level, to improve the quality of our precious waterways' that all funding for remedial work is concentrated on one area, Lake Hayes. It is unclear what the justification behind choosing this one site to the exclusion of others is.   | No change to LTP  | ORC is developing a policy to inform transparent priorities for development of freshwater action plans.   |
| 292    | Rebecca McLeod, Fiordland Marine Guardians | 1  | We urge council to put more resources into marine biosecurity. To keep pests out of Fiordland, neighbouring ports must be in order. This thinking aligns with the Otago Regional Pest Management Strategy – namely the good neighbour rule.  |   | [AH] Provision has been made in the LTP for extra operational/delivery resource to focus on biosecurity and biodiversity in the marine environment.   |
| 298    | Shaping our Future, Inc.                   | 1  | 5 Requests:<br>1. establish funding and a group of Kai Tahu, key experts, local, regional and central government, key stakeholders, and community members to follow through the recommendations contained in the Shaping our Future Upper Clutha Water Task Force Report and prepare a plan of direct community and stakeholder actions.<br>2. establish and implement an Upper Lakes Rohe Freshwater Management Plan that provides the guidance to deliver the community's expected outcomes for a healthy freshwater system<br>3. draw up a list of degraded or threatened rivers and wetlands across the region, prioritise these for action, and identify appropriate measures and strategies<br>4. produce monthly 'catchment newsletters' that bring together relevant information (7 points listed in submission)<br>5. fund investigation of the provision of infrastructure for | No change to LTP  | AS part of the LTP ORC is transitioning towards integrated catchment management, to create synergies in our activities that seek to protect freshwater, land, the coastal environment and ecosystems. Community engagement in catchments will be a key part of the new approach. ORC is also developing an interim policy to inform priorities for development of freshwater action plans; and undertaking an inventory of wetlands and fish passage requirements to inform priorities for action (all included in the LTP). (AD) |
| 307    | Morgan John Trotter/ Tiaki Maniototo       | 1  | There are five main areas requesting assistance from ORC:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Development of an Upper Taieri catchment management plan</li> <li>• Management of pest plants in the Upper Taieri catchment</li> <li>• Water quality sampling</li> <li>• Protection of rare galaxias species</li> <li>• Consent costs and ecological restoration</li> <li>• Integrated catchment management plan time frames</li> </ul>  | No change to LTP  | As per comment 298  |
| 319    | Strath Taieri Irrigation Company           | 1  | The STIC have put considerable effort in establishing the project over the last 10 years and now seek support from the Otago Regional Council (ORC) in its implementation phase.   | No change to LTP  | As per comment 298  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation               | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 321    | Guardians of Lake Wanaka          | 1  | Our comments are confined to the lack of ORC focus in the LTP on the water quality and ecosystem health (including indigenous biodiversity status and biosecurity risks) of the three deepwater Lakes Hāwea, Wānaka and Whakatipu in the Otago Upper Lakes Rohe.   | No change to LTP  | [AH] Increased operational /delivery resources are proposed to consider and implement 'on the ground' strategies to improve water quality and ecosystem outcomes. (AD) This will be supported by a policy to inform transparent priorities for development of freshwater action plans. |
| 322    | Forest & Bird                     | 1  | Monitoring - While we're pleased to see a focus on biodiversity monitoring, we would urge the council to go further than just 'work towards meeting the requirements' and aim to meet them. We recognise the historic underinvestment in this area will make it a challenge but it's a challenge worth taking on.  | No change to LTP  |  |
| 324    | Department of Conservation        | 1  | work on integrated catchment action plans begin as soon as possible. Includes a commitment to develop measures to identify and protect dryland vegetations, including considering affects such as irrigation, burning and vegetation clearance. Increased coastal science is included in the Plan. That the Plan provides for continued funding for the Hoiho Conservation Science Advisory role for at least another three years. | No change to LTP, noting support for increased speed of transition to integrated catchment management approach  | As per comment 298   |
| 325    | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 1  | Support Integrated Catchment Management / Action Planning - keen to understand how this relates to 3 waters  | No change to LTP  | As per comment 298   |
| 326    | Guardians of Lake Hawea           | 1  | comments are confined to the lack of ORC focus in the LTP on the water quality and ecosystem health (including indigenous biodiversity status and biosecurity risks) of the three deepwater Lakes Hāwea, Wānaka and Whakatipu in the Otago Upper Lakes   | No change to LTP  | [AH] Increased operational /delivery resources are proposed to consider and implement 'on the ground' strategies to improve water quality and ecosystem outcomes.  |
| 338    | Otago Conservation Board          |  | Recommend that the timing of the review of the Regional Plan: Coast be brought forward.<br>We agree that everything is interconnected in nature and applaud the recognition that coastal waters are important. However, we wish to see this thinking extended, the coastal waters are important to our region's identity but are also critical to our region's biodiversity and are heavily impacted by what we do on the land.    |   |  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                              | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
| 341    | WAI Wanaka                                       |  | WAI Wānaka supports and sees opportunities for community collaboration with ORC on: Expanding ORC's investment in monitoring networks and environmental studies. Improving access to data and monitoring results. Developing integrated catchment action plans in collaboration with local communities. Increasing the pace of ORC's work programme managing freshwater, biodiversity, biosecurity, natural hazards risks and climate change. Supporting the work of catchment groups.<br><b>WAI Wānaka submits that ORC allocate funding and in-kind support to the Upper Clutha through the Long Term Plan, including operational funding for WAI Wānaka, to enable [9 stated actions]</b> |   |  |
| 112    | H Marilyn Dunn                                   | 2  | More Plant pest control eg smothering vines & OMB  | No change to LTP  | [AH] Proposed increase in funding will allow ORC to undertake more education, compliance and facilitation activities. ORC does not undertake direct pest control.  |
| 134    | Sanjay Thakur                                    | 2  | Please fund sycamore control in Dunedin. Sycamores are out-competing native tree species in locally significant areas of mixed forest, e.g. in the Leith Stream catchment.   | No change to LTP  | In the site-led areas ORC will support the goals of community groups and agencies in the relation to sycamore. This may be through advice, education, funding, service delivery or requiring landowners undertake control when needed.   |
| 142    | The Lawrence Community Wetlands Project          | 2  | develop a community wetlands on state highway 8, between the Chinese Camp & the carpark for the cycle trail  | No change to LTP  | Community consultation on how waterways in the Lower Clutha Rohe are managed in our new Land and Water Plan is scheduled for late 2021. This is an opportunity for local communities to have their say and contribute to prioritisation of values in their area.   |
| 171    | Wakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG) | 2  | That Otago Regional Council continue to support the community-led Wakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG) with annual funding from a targeted rate (which should not be reduced by 5% as proposed), at a minimum of \$100,000 plus inflation, as outlined in the ORC Annual Plan & proposed 2021-2031 Long Term Plan, to control wilding conifers as described in the Otago RPMP and to also consider further increasing this amount to be more in line with other funding bodies contributions.  | No change to LTP  | ORC's contribution to support the Wakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group is included in the draft LTP budget. Inflation has not been factored into the LTP but there will be an overall increase in support of the region's wilding conifer programme through improved compliance, expanded service delivery and the development of a regional strategy. |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                                     | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---|--|--|---|--|
| 195    | Andrew Innes-ECOTAGO CHARITABLE TRUST (ECOTAGO)         | 2  | We strongly support the initiative by ORC to form a Catchment Management team (CMT) for TL catchment.<br>Residents vote on lagoon conservation projects   Otago Daily Times Online News (odt.co.nz) ECOTAGO would appreciate the opportunity to strengthen its partnership with ORC in both the planning and implementation of an effective Catchment Management Plan (CP) for TL. This can only improve the ecosystem health. | No change to LTP, noting support for a Catchment Management Team for Tomahawk Lagoon.   | [AH] A draft Management Plan for Tomahawk Lagoon has been developed and consultation has been undertaken with community to determine the priority order of actions. The Management Plan will be delivered as part of proposed LTP funding. ORC is, and will continue to, work in partnership with community groups, including ECOOTAGO to deliver projects and community environmental aspirations. Funding has been proposed to support non-regulatory actions resulting from Council's FMU planning process. This will allow Council to capture and deliver outcomes that align with local community values and aspirations.   |
| 207    | Richard Bowman  | 2  | investigate the wilding conifer threats that exist outside of the current control areas and start working with the affected communities and the relevant agencies as soon as possible to develop effective management responses.   | No change to LTP  | [AH] Proposed increase in funding will allow ORC to undertake a more strategic, region-wide approach to WC management. This will address the points raised by the submitter.   |
| 207    | Richard Bowman  | 2  | Resource available in its Biodiversity Programme to undertake a comprehensive risk analysis on the remaining and recovering areas of native biodiversity in Otago with a special focus on invasive weeds.  | No change to LTP  | [AH] Biodiversity mapping and ecological prioritisation were undertaken for ORC in 2020. The output ranks all indigenous-dominated terrestrial sites and all freshwater sites on their ability to contribute to the representation of a full range of the indigenous ecosystems found within Otago. The ranking was completed using conservation planning software (called 'Zonation') that analyses spatial data describing the ecosystems. The mapping and ecological prioritisation will be used for several purposes:<br>1.It provides ORC with an 'ecological baseline' against which to monitor (required by the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity).<br>2.It will be used to help inform evidenced-based and landscape-scale investment decisions by ORC and its partners for active management of indigenous biodiversity values.<br>3.It will be a 'living database' that we engage key partners with to generate additional data that builds on the technical work to more fully capture the value of indigenous biodiversity across Otago. |
| 213    | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | 2  | Tomahawk Lagoon Programme  | No change to LTP  | [AH] A draft Management Plan for Tomahawk Lagoon has been developed and consultation has been undertaken with community to determine the priority order of actions. The Management Plan will be delivered as part of proposed LTP funding.   |



**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                                     | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---|--|---|---|--|
| 213    | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | 2  | Extend OPBT model extends operations onto the rabbit/mustelid control   | No change to LTP  | [AH] The significant increase in funding in the operational/delivery biosecurity/biodiversity functions of ORC will allow for greater community partnerships and further provision of knowledge, education and compliance activities to support environmental outcomes of the community.   |
| 219    | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust                        | 2  | Increase funding for eco restoration - monitoring isn't enough  |   |  |
| 223    | Simon Broekhuizen                                       | 2  | Detail request for engagement, advice and support regarding Lake Tuakitoto given relationship of landowners farm and associated flood drainage activity to the Lake. is an active member of the Lake Tuakitoto Catchment Group                      | No change to LTP. Follow up action.   | [AH] Staff are working with the Lake Tuakitoto Catchment Group in the development of an overall management plan and with related projects (e.g. climate resilience)  |
| 231    | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust                                | 2  | Request again for both financial and in-kind support to help amplify and achieve enhancement of environmental management by, among other things, "Continuing to promote wellcoordinated and cross-agency biodiversity initiatives across the region |   | [AH] No funding has been proposed in the LTP to directly support Whakatipu Wildlife Trust. However, incentive funding has been proposed to support community groups facilitate environmental improvements. Our business as usual operational biodiversity activities will actively promote and facilitate better coordinated and cross-agency biodiversity initiatives across the region.  |
| 231    | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust                                | 2  | increase the size of the ECO fund immediately and dramatically, so that community groups can afford to do the work that needs doing.  | No change to LTP  | [AH] An increase to the ECOFUND has been proposed. Wider incentive funding options have also been proposed to support community groups facilitate environmental improvements.  |
| 232    | Southern Lakes Sanctuary                                | 2  | Request again for both financial and in-kind support to help amplify and achieve enhancement of environmental management by, among other things, "Continuing to promote wellcoordinated and cross-agency biodiversity initiatives across the region |   | [AH] No funding has been proposed in the LTP to directly support Southern Lakes Sanctuary. However, incentive funding has been proposed to support community groups facilitate environmental improvements.   |
| 232    | Southern Lakes Sanctuary                                | 2  | increase the size of the ECO fund immediately and dramatically, so that community groups can afford to do the work that needs doing.  | No change to LTP  | [AH] An increase to the ECOFUND has been proposed. Wider incentive funding options have also been proposed to support community groups facilitate environmental improvements.  |
| 241    | Oliver Yeoman   | 2  | Increase funding for eco restoration - monitoring isn't enough  | No change to LTP  | [AH] An increase to the ECOFUND has been proposed. Wider incentive funding options have also been proposed to support community groups facilitate environmental improvements. Guidance with 'on the ground' ecological restoration will be advanced via the increase in resources for the Biosecurity and Rural Liaison Teams. Utilising the biodiversity mapping will help ORC direct its available resources and expertise for maximum impact. |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                 | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 260    | Central Otago Wilding Conifer Group | 2  | We submit that funding for community groups such as ours be increased from the current \$200,000 annually to \$500,000 as we believe we provide excellent value for money and that we are effective in changing community attitude and behavior with regard "the right tree in the right place".<br>4. We submit that some funds be spent on engaging an independent contractor to engage with communities where a wilding conifer control group does not exist to develop a control strategy for those areas (eg. Hawea, Cardrona, Luggate). Control strategies should in our view be built from the bottom up and not the top down. At some point these strategies do however need to be built into a regional strategy to establish regional priorities and provide a regional overview.  | No change to LTP  | [AH] ORC's contribution to support the Central Otago Wilding Conifer Control Group is included in the draft LTP budget, at current levels (\$100k). There will be an overall increase in support of the region's wilding conifer programme through improved compliance, expanded service delivery and the development of a regional strategy. I note that the group is advocating for a non-Council led solution.   |
| 274    | Glenorchy Community Association     | 2  | That more, rather than less funding should be devoted to pest control work in the region ORC approves our funding application that has been submitted to the Ecofund so that we can establish a sustainable supply of locally grown native plants  | No change to LTP  | [AH] ORC's role does not extend to pest control. However, increased compliance work proposed in the LTP will result in improved pest control. The ECOFUND has a separate decision-making process. This LTP does provide a modest increase over time to the ECOFUND.   |
| 215 H  | Sue Maturin                         | 2  | I agree that more must be invested in monitoring, <b>however I caution delaying actions to improve environmental and biodiversity outcomes while waiting for more research.</b> We have a biodiversity crisis and too often industries demand more research and more proof, which results in un-necessary delays. <b>Not convinced that the priority is to have a regional biodiversity hui and develop another strategy.</b> Urgent effort is needed to implement the existing strategy, Our Living Treasure Tō tātou Kōiora Taoka, before embarking on a new one. Work to achieve the outcomes in the current strategy needs to be funded in this LTP as promised in 2019 when Council approved the Strategy. The strategy remains relevant, for example, Outcome Two states- Threatened indigenous species and ecosystems that support them are actively protected and enhanced. ORC will actively work to increase the abundance of threatened* indigenous species.' | No change to LTP  | There is new information that is now available on biodiversity distribution and conservation priorities, and which was not available at the time of the development of the existing strategy. In addition Otago has many agencies, organisations and communities undertaking works and projects to address biodiversity decline and there is a need for regional coordination to ensure overall effectiveness through the Hui and development of a regional strategy. A key to long term success in on-ground projects is that they are strategically targetted - otherwise the investment can be at best ad hoc and at worst in-effective and therefore a waste of resources (AD). |
| 215 H  | Sue Maturin                         | 2  | Pleased that the ORC supports the Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust, and urge you to continue to fund them   | No change to LTP  | [AH] Council proposed removing this funding line from 2021/2022.  |
| 294    | Bruce McKinlay                      | 2  | You need to make a real difference in freshwater biodiversity not just facilitate hui and strategy...<br>Also you currently fund the Science Advisor position at the Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust. This funding is making a real difference to the quality of the response for Hoiho conservation. You the ORC are making a real difference with your funding. Continuing this funding for this crucial position is a priority for me.  | No change to LTP  | See comment 215   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation        | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 306    | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust  | 2  | The Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust respectfully requests Councillors to reconsider their earlier decision. The Trust requests Council consider extending the funding for the Trust's science position for a further three years (2021 - 2024).<br>The Trust requests ORC funds this science position to the value of \$255,931 for the next three years.  | No change to LTP  | [AH] Council proposed removing this funding line from 2021/2022.  |
| 322    | Forest & Bird              | 2  | We are supportive of all the proposed actions in the plan for Biodiversity and would encourage the council to put far more resource into this important area. Dramatically increase the ECO fund.  | No change to LTP  | [AH] An increase to the ECOFUND has been proposed. Wider incentive funding options have also been proposed to support community groups facilitate environmental improvements. |
| 324    | Department of Conservation | 2  | supportive - pest management.<br>Work on the Wilding Conifer Management Strategy progress as soon as possible.   | No change to LTP  | [AH] The strategy is currently proposed to be delivered in Y2 of LTP.   |
| 338    | Otago Conservation Bo      | 2  | The Board sees funding YEPT as crucial and wishes to see it continue into the future. The Trust is one of several organisations that carry out important work towards the research, conservation and monitoring of hoiho. They operate in the field with the penguins themselves and collaborate with community groups, mana whenua, government bodies and non-governmental organisations.                       |   |   |
| 348    | Generation Zero            | 2  | We support the ORC's approach to biodiversity to be strengthened over the next ten years, however, we believe there needs to be a <b>plan developed that takes immediate action</b> towards the restoration of biodiversity in the Otago region.<br>● We particularly support the strengthening of ORC's aspect of community awareness and engagement as this is a proven effective way to improve these spaces. |   |   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.Bios&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 345    | Neil Cullen         | 2  | ORC needs to display more leadership in regard to predator/pest control. Nationally we have a Predator Free 2050 target but where is the programme at regional level to achieve that? In the district where our family farm, the Catlins, possum numbers are rapidly increasing and with no concerted effort will soon be back at the levels last seen in the 1990s before Ospri and its predecessors began their work. The control work they undertook reduced possum numbers by 90% and this had a hugely beneficial effect on native forests and birdlife. Because there is no longer TB in the area little if any pest control work is occurring. A new programme with a new system of funding needs to be created to provide a comprehensive and ongoing predator reduction plan that covers all land in each district. ORC could do a lot more in protecting the region's biodiversity by providing assistance (as it has in the past) to the QE2 National Trust for fencing around new covenants. QE2 is very successful at providing protection on private land and has two reps in this region who work with landowners to arrange covenants and provide ongoing monitoring work to ensure the conditions of the covenants are being maintained. QE2's largest covenant, the 52000ha Manu whenua is in this region. Assistance with fencing would allow more new covenants to be processed and better (deer proof) fencing established. |   |  |
| 23     | H D Saunders        | 3  | don't pause for 2 yrs timing air spend   | Change to LTP   | Air remains a high priority for Council in the LTP with funding and associated work programme for the review of the Air Strategy and Air Plan scheduled in Yr2. Very careful consideration has been given to this timing and overriding ORC wide funding pressures. Given the potential scale of any future implementation funding/expenditure required to achieve success with air quality, it is crucial that the underpinning thinking and regulatory framework is clear and enabling. The LTP does not currently contain funding to support the administration of the Cosy Homes Trust which ORC is a trustee. |
| 161    | H Margaret Katon    | 3  | Speed up air quality programme   | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |
| 168    | H Michael Farrier   | 3  | Speed up air quality programme   | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |
| 137    | Ann James           | 3  | Air quality needs much more focus than this plan appears to provide for  | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |
| 162    | Antonius Limburg    | 3  | Air quality improvement work needs to continue   | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                         | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---|--|--|---|-------------------|
| 208    | Aaron Hawkins - Cosy Homes Charitable Trust | 3  | While a review of ORC's air quality approach is welcome, the 2018 Air Strategy for Otago contains many of the components of the programmes described above that have had demonstrated results in improving air quality. ORC must reinstate its Clean Heat Clean Air subsidy programme and continue to work to implement its current strategy while it conducts this review.<br>ORC should also continue funding of the Cosy Homes Trust as a partner in this work at the current level of \$45,000 per annum.  | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23 |
| 241    | Oliver Yeoman                               | 3  | While a review of ORC's air quality approach is welcome, the 2018 Air Strategy for Otago contains many of the components of the programmes described above that have had demonstrated results in improving air quality. ORC must reinstate its Clean Heat Clean Air subsidy programme and continue to work to implement its current strategy while it conducts this review.<br>ORC should also continue funding of the Cosy Homes Trust as a partner in this work at the current level of \$45,000 per annum.  | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23 |
| 197 H  | DCC   | 3  | Not supportive of prioritisation of Air programme in the LTP. DCC suggests that more support is needed for households where the air quality regularly exceeds the standards. The DCC suggests re-introduction of the rates tariff that can then be used for education and subsidies.   | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23 |
| 210 H  | Disabled Persons Assembly                   | 3  | express its disappointment that air quality monitoring work has been paused as a rates control measure.  | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23 |
| 287    | Arrowtown Village Association               | 3  | AVA request for inclusion in the LTP 2021-31 for air quality measures by the ORC include:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing and enhancing air monitoring both outdoors and indoors as per NIWA research.</li> <li>Continued funding for air quality education programmes and best practice heating solutions, and enforcement of fines for repeated offenders.</li> <li>Work with local Health Authorities to identify and quantify respiratory issues caused by air pollution and the lack of adequate home heating.</li> <li>Implementing a roadmap to achieving clean reliable heating alternatives in a reasonable timeframe. There is an expectation taken from the Draft LTP that there will be significant consultation with the Arrowtown community to develop strategies for the way forward.</li> </ul> <b>We believe that this needs to begin now – it cannot wait until 2023.</b><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working with the QLDC, the QLCHT and Arrowtown residents on a village wide solution to efficient, reliable, clean heating that is mandatory for all new housing developments</li> </ul> | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23 |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                        | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
| 305    | Arrowtown Promotion & Business Association | 3  | Request reconsider LTP stance re pausing air programme   | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |
| 322    | Forest & Bird                              | 3  | encourage the Council to continue to support the work to switch to cleaner burning heating while that re think is underway.  | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |
| 325    | Queenstown Lakes District Council          | 3  | Concerns over the “pausing” of air quality programmes for two years  | Change to LTP   | As per comment 23  |
| 339    | Scott Willis                               | 3  | support climate change being considered in of all Council but more needed<br>Recommendation:<br>1. Detail what climate change actions are taken through every department;<br>2. Provide an analysis of the climate impact in every part of the work programme<br>3. Apply resourcing to climate action to address the lack of progress to date |   |  |
| 339    | Scott Willis                               | 3  | Recommendations:<br>1. Reinstate ORC’s Clean Heat Clean Air subsidy programme;<br>2. Continue funding of the Cosy Homes Trust as a partner in this work.   |   |  |
| 348    | Generation Zero                            | 3  | We disagree with the ORC’s plan to cease most air quality work until 2023  |   |  |
| 158    | H Robert & Marie Ballagh                   | 4  | Increase & accerate the work   | No change to draft LTP  | ORC will be developing a long-term regional approach to climate change (adaptation and mitigation) in partnership with Iwi and TAs over the period of the LTP on the back of the regional emissions inventory already underway. The LTP provides for additional resource in Yr2 to support this regional partnership approach. New direction from central government that is expected to provide clarity on ORC’s role, priorities and subsequent future work programme during the first year of the LTP. In the meantime the ORC’s work programme will continue to build on the risk assessment |
| 115    | University of Otago                        | 4  | Need to be doing more  | No change to draft LTP  |  |
| 148    | Logan Park High School Enviro Club         | 4  | More work on mitigation Dunedin school, the harbour is a very important part of our local environment, and so we would like to see more measures taken to protect the marine biodiversity and whole ecosystem. This also will help in the area of climate change, as oceans are such an integral part of natural climate regulation.           | No change to draft LTP  | As per 158   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation             | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 157    | Otago Polytechnic               | 4  | There is no specific actions on how the ORC will respond to the urgency of this issue.  | No change to draft LTP  | As per 158  |
| 274    | Glenorchy Community Association | 4  | ORC ensure the Glenorchy Head of the Lake adaptation project is resourced and funded to the extent advocated by staff so that monitoring, planning and intervention work can continue.  | No change to draft LTP  | Planning work is already underway with continuity provided in the LTP   |
| 197    | H DCC                           | 4  | General support but note no commitment to develop and implement climate change action plans in the next 10-year period,   | No change to draft LTP  | As per 158  |
| 322    | Forest & Bird                   | 4  | Support prioritising action on climate change. Recommend prioritising efforts that reduce emissions such as greater investment in public transport, rather than costly hard engineering adaptation measures   | No change to draft LTP  | As per 158  |
| 330    | Federated Farmers               | 4  | more input into considering how the region will address CC the risks identified - especially those that were considered "extreme" by 2040. S  |   |   |
| 336    | Res.Awesome Ltd                 | 4  | shocked and disappointed by the lack of any significant measurable goals or commitments on climate change.  |   |   |
| 342    | Brian Dixon                     | 4  | I want to commend the council for prioritising its climate change response in this plan and recognising that the Council needs to "consider climate change in everything we do". [need to do more]  |   |   |
| 348    | Generation Zero                 | 4  | Generation Zero would like to see the following for climate change action:<br>● A specific climate change plan that pairs long term aspirations with 3-5 year budgets / targets that are achievable, resourced, funded, and prioritised.<br>● The separation of rural activity and urban activity into different pathways of change.<br>● The institutional support of sustainable pathways of individual change through funding, land use change, and land use planning supported through a risk averse approach to long term and short term impacts |   |   |
| 59     | H Megan Holland                 | 5  | silt build up (Kaitangata highway area)   | No change to draft LTP  | ORC is monitoring the gravel movements in the Clutha River through survey. Where gravel buildup is a concern ORC will consider action through appropriate consenting process for removal.               |
| 129    | H JM & FJ Rawling               | 5  | Abbotscreek (Waterfallcreek)-stormwater flows into creek  | No change to draft LTP  | Stormwater management is DCC responsibility. ORC is concerned about these matters and presently monitors the waterway as part of the Dunedin River Management budget. No planned specific LTP activity. |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation             | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 106    | Craig Gordon                    | 5  | Positive work on the Balclutha flood bank isn't mentioned in the long term plan but needs attention. A material is needed on top of the flood bank like the many cycle trails have. This would enable people to cycle and run/walk safely on the riverbank and would be a major asset for Balclutha.<br>The flood bank has access to the Rhododendron Dell, Naish Park (including the upgrade), Balclutha Centennial Pool, the new town hall and the CBD as well as the Cross Recreation Centre. The ORC and CDC working together for this for the positive outcome. We only need to look at other area's like Napier and Southland for where these initiatives have people out in their droves enjoying the local environment on the riverbank. | No change to draft LTP  | Included in the LTP under Clutha Flood Protection and Land Drainage Scheme as a Project to be funded by ORC and contributed to by CDC.   |
| 115    | University of Otago             | 5  | Support 'Love the Leith ' project  | Change to LTP   | LTP does not include funding to expand amenity 'Love the Leith' project to Harbour. An option may be to use current assigned funding (\$580K) to develop a long term plan of design that works with the structural integrity works planned. Will require an ORC resource and external Consultant engagement. The current \$580K is assigned to complete some / partial amenity works - it does not extend to the expectations of the Polytech/UoO. |
| 137    | Ann James                       | 5  | Flood is a very real threat and there needs to be more in the plan for this than appears to be set out.  | No change to draft LTP  | Flood management is through Flood Protection Schemes and River Management, including Natural Hazards, flood forecasting and monitoring to enable preparedness and response   |
| 157    | Otago Polytechnic               | 5  | Restoration of the Leith - provision of funding to complete this Project within the next 1 – 3 years   | Change to LTP (as per 115 above)  | LTP does not include funding to expand amenity 'Love the Leith' project to Harbour. An option may be to use current assigned funding (\$580K) to develop a long term plan of design that works with the structural integrity works planned. Will require an ORC resource and external Consultant engagement.   |
| 158    | Amy Adams                       | 5  | Kawarau arm which is becoming increasingly silted and weedy  | No change to draft LTP  | The LTP does not include provision for work related to Kawarau Arm under Flood & Drainage. Contact Energy consents may have provision.   |
| 170    | H Vickie Giles & Mark MacDonald | 5  | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority  | No change to draft LTP  | Included in LTP and Infrastructure strategy  |
| 172    | H Craig and Julie Struthers     | 5  | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority  | No change to draft LTP  | Taieri Scheme Review awarded and program of works commencing FY2021/2022 per Infrastructure Strategy   |
| 173    | H Rebekah & Mark Jenkins        | 5  | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority  | No change to draft LTP (as per 172)   | Included in LTP (as per 172)   |



**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                                   | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---|--|--|---|---|
| 179    | H Garth & Christine Thomson                           | 5  | as per Craig and Julie Struthers 172 submission  | No change to draft LTP (as per 172)   | Included in LTP (as per 172)  |
| 214    | H Fraser McKenzie - Waitaki Irrigators Collective Ltd | 5  | WIC supports the proposed provisions in the draft Long Term Plan for Otago:<br>1. The proposed activities and funding splits in relation to:<br>a. Waitaki River Management; and<br>b. The Lower Waitaki River Control Scheme.<br>2. The proposed activities relating to land and water planning in Otago:<br>a. The development of collaborative integrated catchment action plans;<br>b. Targeted interventions in catchments;<br>c. The development and notification of the new Regional Plan: Water; and<br>d. Land management advice. | No change to LTP  | Information can be provided, Item 1 and 2 in collaboration with ECan.   |
| 238    | H Cynthia Flanagan                                    | 5  | A better coordinated flood protection and damage repair response is required urgently. Regular updates from ORC to our Community is very important. Local councillors attending Community Board monthly meetings would be good.  | No change to LTP  | Increased community engagement provisioned for in Infrastructure Strategy, and has been occurring in Middlemarch with ORC staff post Jan 2021 flooding.   |
| 183    | H Geoffrey Thompson & Jenny Burt                      | 5  | •Provide enhanced drainage, by increasing the size of the culverts in the Dukes Road South, Riccarton Road Area.<br>We believe this will facilitate drainage and alleviate ponding issues in situations other than a spill event.<br>•Prioritise works to improve the capacity of the Silverstream Chanel south of Gordon Road, working to minimise the number of spill events occurring in the future.  | No change to LTP  | Provisioned budget for Silverstream improvements to capacity, Year 1. Taieri Scheme Performance Review will also investigate capacity of Silverstream and associated infrastructure. Drainage review and culvert improvement program is in budget.                      |
| 194    | H Belinda and Ivan Glass                              | 5  | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority and would also ask that you consider the following, in your Long Term Plan.  | No change to LTP  | Taieri Scheme Performance Review commences Year 1.  |
| 195    | H Colin Scurr   | 5  | West and East Taieri Drainage and Lower Taieri Flood Protection targeted rate take of 33 to 40 % over the next three years. Concern with these Targeted Rates is that the current rating classification is flawed and as land use changes, more so.  | No change to LTP  | Rating classification may result from the Taieri Scheme Performance Review. Deferred maintenance and capital programs have contributed to increase. Climate Resilience Program has also increased rates, as funding has been brought forward to match Ministry funding. |
| 196    | H Belinda and Ferg Horne                              | 5  | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority and would also ask that you consider the following, in your Long Term Plan.  | No change to LTP  | This work is being undertaken in Years 1 and 2.   |
| 204    | H Richard & Jenny Quelch                              | 5  | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority and would also ask that you consider the following, in your Long Term Plan. The D.C.C. continues to want to push storm water from Mosgiel into the Silverstream even in spillway overflow situations, in effect pushing Mosgiel storm water directly onto spillway residents (a dubious practice).The spillway area is not supposed to be a ponding area   | No change to LTP  | Stormwater effects into drainage scheme to be investigated in Years 1 and 2 as set out in Infrastructure Strategy   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                    | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|--|--|--|---|---|
| 216 H  | Lloyd McCall                           | 5  | ORC revisits the funding for river management in the Lower Clutha region. The current budget circa \$420k is insufficient to adequately maintain all the water corridors in this area.   | Change to LTP   | River Management budgets will require additional resources and funding to address all rivers in catchments. The River Management reserves can assist in the short term (Years 1 and 2). Beyond that the River Management expenditure would need to increase with the increased level of service requested, increased weather events contributing to erosional works and increased environmental considerations.<br>River Management current FTE is for 3 (1 x Team Leader, 1 x River Engineer - North, South and East) and 1 x River Engineer for Central Otago and Lakes) for all of Otago, request to put additional FTE to adequately provide coverage across Otago (1 x FTE for East Coast and South Otago). Resources currently cannot keep up with work plans and response across Otago especially post weather events. |
| 281    | Jules Witt c/- Clutha District Council | 5  | The Clutha District Council is submitting in support of the proposed funding of approximately \$307,000+GST spread of three years to construct a Shared Use Path (SUP) on the Lower Clutha Floodbank. This is on the basis that the incorporation of a SUP on an ORC asset will enhance the connection between the community and the environment. Provision of a more accessible pathway will allow more community users to interact with the river and will provide an opportunity to inform users about the Lower Clutha flood protection scheme and increase their understanding of its importance.<br>We note it will also provide a chance for an easily accessible river trail showcasing the Clutha/Mata-Au River - the largest river by mean flow in Aotearoa. The opportunity to stop a while in Balclutha and take advantage of an easily accessible shared use path with multiple access points will encourage residents and visitors to spend time connecting with the environment and the local business community. | No change to LTP  | Included in LTP   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation   | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 282    | Frank Cochrane        | 5  | Attention needs to be given to allowing surface water to flow to the Silverstream in my area, when it builds up it covers my back lawn, floods my sheds and dirty water flows over and into my house water tank. Cause of problem, No nearby drainage to Silverstream for storm water. Only drainage is by the railroad track which appears to be too high and too far away to be effective. The problem is compounded by the building up of Wingatui rd. At times the situation is so bad water flows over Wingatui Rd towards the new houses in that area. Solution, create a drain from Factory Rd to the Silverstream, Maybe along the side of Wingatui Rd. with a couple of culvert pipes under driveways. Part of this is already in existence at the Factory Rd end. It just has nowhere to go. I have had ORC here to look at the situation but they did not seem interested. Us lifestylers get very little for our rates, No water, No sewerage, no storm water drainage so it seems like a pretty minor request to me. I have photo's that can be sent if requested. Regards Frank Cochrane. | No change to LTP  | Stormwater effects into drainage scheme to be investigated in Years 1 and 2 as set out in Infrastructure Strategy   |
| 297    | Luke Kane             | 5  | In relation to infrastructure around waterways, we need clearer plans and target for management of all flood banks, rivers trees or weeds and management of the river bed. This is why we ask for a more comprehensive strategy with costings and a map of all areas that need work.  | No change to LTP  | Establishment of River Management function in full Year 1 of LTP, including renewed River Management Plans, asset mapping and planning around river management activities. Increased River Engineers, dedicated South Otago River Engineer will improve delivery. Increased communications on river management plans to occur.  |
| 297    | Luke Kane             | 5  | In relation to river bed/gravel management i applaud the work ORC is starting to do around mapping problem areas but urge them to continue down the path of a global consent per catchment to allow better interaction and support from each community on management of excess gravel, ultimately we would like to see the a five to ten year consent as not to put to much expense on ratepayers. Ideally the catchment groups would be in charge of removing the gravel in effected areas and selling it to the local community at a cost equal basis.  | No change to LTP  | Establishment of a Otago Regional River Gravel Management Stratgey to commence Year 1. This will require a new dedicated Gravel Management Engineer/Officer managing a global consent for gravel management across catchments, with a sublicencing regime in place. This will be similar to Ecans river gravel management regime. NO CHANGE to LTP as the River Management reserves will provide the etsablishment expenditure. |
| 7 H    | Andrew Lim            | 6  | Airport Shuttle   | No change to the LTP.   | The Airport is currently serviced by commercial door-to-door shuttle/taxi services.   |
| 25 H   | Dale Bielski          | 6  | Waiholo service   | No change to the LTP.   | Waiholo is currently serviced by the InterCity commercial bus service.  |
| 39 H   | HJ Gooselink          | 6  | more bus stops  | No change to the LTP.   | The current and draft Regional Public Transport Plan set recommended distances for bus stops of between 300 - 500 metres. Council is not intending to change those spacings unless there is significant public demand.  |
| 95 H   | Sharon & Wayne Cannon | 6  | Service Hampton/Herbet/Maheno - ageing popn & workers   | No change to the LTP.   | Implementing the Regional Public Transport Plan (and reviewing it) will enable the submitter's request to be considered.  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation      | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 113    | H Jean Park              | 6  | rail use   | No change to the LTP.   | The economic cost of providing a rail passenger transport service in Otago has not been demonstrated to be as cost-effective as providing a bus-based public transport service (especially from Mosgiel). The new Draft Regional Public Transport Plan does not preclude the use of passenger rail.   |
| 116    | H Desiree Jones          | 6  | swap diesel buses for small electrics  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles.   |
| 146    | H Mark & Jackie Bain     | 6  | Limit bus services to built up/populated areas where demand lies. Stop introducing services that aren't used | No change to the LTP.   | For the next three years Council is not proposing to increase Queenstown bus service frequencies.   |
| 147    | H Ron Sim                | 6  | reduce bus size & electrify  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles. In regards to smaller vehicles, a significant proportion of operating them is labour costs and those don't diminish because staff driver smaller vehicles. In addition larger vehicles also provide the capacities needed at peak times and if you don't have those, you either need to operate a second vehicle, or you leave passengers behind. It is also not cost-effective to operate a vehicle fleet for less busy times and a second vehicle fleet for busy times. |
| 158    | H Robert & Marie Ballagh | 6  | Increase capital investment in public transport (replace fleet)  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles.   |
| 159    | H John Davis             | 6  | Reduce/redeploy our resources from public transport - other transformative solutions                         | No change to the LTP.   | It is not environmentally or financially sustainable to continue to provide ever increasing road space for single occupant private motor vehicles. The transport system needs to provide choice for all modes.  |
| 178    | H Brian Peat             | 6  | Land Transport/DCC matters?  | No change to the LTP.   | The matters raised in the submission are local road controlling matters best addressed to Dunedin City Council and Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency. The submission will be forwarded to those authorities.  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation             | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 14     | Moss Pelvin                     | 6  | more investment in Public Transport incl Rail                           | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any earlier wholesale swap out of vehicles.  |
| 21     | Kristie cron                    | 6  | Link to Mosgiel (to university)   | No change to the LTP.   | Buses between Mosgiel and the City currently operate. While there is not a direct connection between Mosgiel and the University, customers using a Bee card can transfer on to a connecting service from the Hub for free.   |
| 23     | Andrew Millar                   | 6  | Services in Wanaka  | No change to the LTP.   | Council is currently consulting on its draft Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) and one of the things it proposes is enabling services in and around Wanaka. The RPTP is not however a funding document so future Council Annual Plans will need to give the means to implement new services. However, it is noted that the Wanaka Master Plan did not see the need for public transport until the long term.   |
| 43     | Terri Anderson                  | 6  | Bus service improvements  | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft LTP provides funding to prepare a detailed business case on the form and function of the Queenstown bus service in the future. This will be an extension of the just completed Queenstown Transport Business Case (which proposes significant increase in public transport over the next ten years). In terms of animals on buses, Council is currently consulting on its Draft Regional Public Transport Plan which provides for animals on buses. Historically seatbelts were not installed on buses, because the anchoring points for those were not strong enough. |
| 88     | Jennie Henderson                | 6  | improve bus services (frequency, cost) - reduce our dependence on cars. | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft LTP provides funding for better bus services in Dunedin and Queenstown.  |
| 94     | Bus Users Support Group Otepoti | 6  | Detailed suggestions to improve services                                | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. This submission will be referred to that process. After discussion with Airport Company staff it seems very unlikely that such a service would be cost effective, primarily as employees, have free access to parking, it is currently serviced by commercial door-to-door shuttle/taxi services and a bus service would need to pay an access fee, etc.  |
| 107    | James Cockle                    | 6  | Please make public transport free.                                      | No change to the LTP.   | The submitter's comments are noted/acknowledged, but free fares are not the best way to grow patronage (and thereby reduce emissions). Council has to balance the cost to users versus the cost to ratepayers, which in the current environment also works against free fares.   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 110    | Sport Otago         | 6  | Bus services not well aligned with Recreation facilities   | No change to the LTP.   | The submitter's comments are noted. Lack of connection with recreational facilities may be because of those facilities being established before the bus services were, or the location of those not considering how people may access them by bus, active modes, etc. The submission will be considered as an input to the Draft Regional Public Transport Plan (Policy 5.2.1).   |
| 115    | University of Otago | 6  | Ongoing Service improvement incl frequency Dunedin   | No change to the LTP.   | Council is proposing to invest in a public transport business case as part of one of its actions arising from the Shaping Future Dunedin Transport programme. In addition, Council is also intending to invest in some more frequent services. However, to get the greatest benefit from those investments will require partners to similarly invest in bus priority (also one of the actions from Shaping Future Dunedin).   |
| 118    | Hailey Xavier       | 6  | Make bus rides 1\$ in order to promote public transport in a more accessible manner!   | No change to the LTP.   | Council has to balance the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers. \$1 bus fares would generate some more patronage, but not necessarily translate in to significant mode shift. Other attributes in terms of service delivery are more important in delivering well used public transport services (such as reliability and frequency).   |
| 119    | Martha Piercy       | 6  | I would like bus fares to be reduced to a \$1 flat rate, to encourage more use of public transport instead of private vehicles                       | No change to the LTP.   | Council has to balance the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers. \$1 bus fares would generate some more patronage, but not necessarily translate in to significant mode shift. Other attributes in terms of service delivery are more important in delivering well used public transport services (such as reliability and frequency).   |
| 121    | Kristjana Alter     | 6  | To continue with the cheaper public bus fare and improve Dunedin/Palmerston timetable  | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft LTP provides funding to increase service levels on the Palmerston service. In terms of fares however, Council will need to make subsequent decisions on that matter, taking in to account how it balances the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers.  |
| 129    | Sophie R Fern       | 6  | continue \$2 bus fares in Dunedin. Electric fleet, with seat belts   | No change to the LTP.   | In terms of the \$2 fare, Council will need to make subsequent decisions on that matter, taking in to account how it balances the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers. The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles. Historically seatbelts were not installed on buses, because the anchoring points for those were not strong enough. |
| 131    | Dominic Manterfield | 6  | Transportation in the Dunedin area needs urgent review - bus services are too irregular or long winded routes to encourage use eg Mosgiel to Dunedin | No change to the LTP.   | Over the next three years the Council is intending to invest in some more frequent bus services (especially from Mosgiel).  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 135    | Helen Chapman       | 6  | Please keep the \$2 bus fares  | No change to the LTP.   | In terms of the \$2 fare, Council will need to make subsequent decisions on that matter, taking in to account how it balances the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers.  |
| 137    | Ann James           | 6  | More focus on public transport for Dunedin   | No change to the LTP.   | Council is proposing to invest in a public transport business case as part of one of its actions arising from the Shaping Future Dunedin Transport programme. In addition, Council is also intending to invest in some more frequent services. However, to get the greatest benefit from those investments will require partners to similarly invest in bus priority (also one of the actions from Shaping Future Dunedin).   |
| 139    | Robert Morey        | 6  | rail in the transport project. invest in electric vehicles.  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. Rail transport is addressed in the Regional Land Transport Plan.   |
| 143    | Robin Sherratt      | 6  | park and ride system for Dunedin   | No change to the LTP.   | As part of the Shaping Future Dunedin Transport programme, DCC will investigate the establishment of some park and ride facilities. In addition, Council is also intending to invest in some more frequent services. However, to get the greatest benefit from those investments will require partners to similarly invest in bus priority (also one of the actions from Shaping Future Dunedin).   |
| 145    | Murray Bayly        | 6  | dirty diesel bus issue as a priority. mixed model with mini vans especially during off peak.   | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles. In regards to smaller vehicles, a significant proportion of operating them is labour costs and those don't diminish because staff driver smaller vehicles. In addition larger vehicles also provide the capacities needed at peak times and if you don't have those, you either need to operate a second vehicle, or you leave passengers behind. It is also not cost-effective to operate a vehicle fleet for less busy times and a second vehicle fleet for busy times. |
| 146    | Current Resident    | 6  | Increase funding to radically improve current services<br><br>Rates (or fees on auto license renewals) must be raised sufficiently in order to allow these critically needed improvements in the proposed 10 year budget period. Enabling many drivers to switch to public transit is a vital part of meeting the region's need to reduce climate change- causing emissions. | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. Rail transport is addressed in the Regional Land Transport Plan. While Council is proposing to invest more in frequency improvements in the next three years in Dunedin, the remainder of the network does not justify greater resources at this time. In terms of a wider intra-regional network, currently that is provided commercially by InterCity.   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                                     | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---|--|---|---|---|
| 154    | Lizzy Skelton   | 6  | \$1 Bus fares all around Otago!   | No change to the LTP.   | Council has to balance the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers. \$1 bus fares would generate some more patronage, but not necessarily translate in to significant mode shift. Other attributes in terms of service delivery are more important in delivering well used public transport services (such as reliability and frequency).   |
| 162    | Antonius Limburg  | 6  | bus service needs to make transition to zero emissions now  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles.   |
| 182    | Doug McMillan   | 6  | public transport is only going to be viable in and acceptable in areas of population concentration - currently Dunedin & Queenstown areas.<br>The ORC is vast area and the vision needs to include and accept the need for continued use of private vehicles. | No change to the LTP.   | It is not environmentally or financially sustainable to continue to provide ever increasing road space for single occupant private motor vehicles. The transport system needs to provide choice for all modes. The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan and Long Term Plan provide support for events.  |
| 187    | Parents of Vision Impaired NZ                           | 6  | The Long Term Plan should use findings from the 'Accessible Streets Package' Disability Impact Assessment (being prepared by Waka Kotahi). We expect these findings will impact how shared user paths will be regulated by central government                 | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. This submission will be referred to that process.  |
| 198    | Carolyn Thelning  | 6  |   | No change to the LTP.   | It is not environmentally or financially sustainable to continue to provide ever increasing road space for single occupant private motor vehicles. The transport system needs to provide choice for all modes.  |
| 204    | Anita Walton  | 6  | The cost/benefit to the region as a whole to focus on public transport in a very small area of the region seems disproportionate to a layperson. Is there an option however for somewhere like Oamaru?  | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs (such as for Oamaru). This submission will be referred to that process. Passenger rail is not cost-effective compared to bus transport.   |
| 213    | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | 6  | Cycles accommodated inside buses: Support \$2 fares - extend: Bilingual place names.  | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. This submission will be referred to that process. In terms of the \$2 fare, Council will need to make subsequent decisions on that matter, taking in to account how it balances the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers. |



**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 216    | Andrew Clark        | 6  | Bus services for Balclutha and Milton  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles. In regards to smaller vehicles, a significant propotion of operating them is labour costs and those don't diminish because staff driver smaller vehicles. In addition larger vehicles also provide the capacities needed at peak times and if you don't have those, you either need to operate a second vehicle, or you leave passengers behind. It is also not cost-effective to operate a vehicle fleet for less busy times and a second vehicle fleet for busy times. |
| 217    | L.L Weggery         | 6  | smaller buses  | No change to the LTP.   | A significant propotion of the cost of operating buses is labour costs and those don't diminish because staff driver smaller vehicles. In addition larger vehicles also provide the capacities needed at peak times and if you don't have those, you either need to operate a second vehicle, or you leave passengers behind. It is also not cost-effective to operate a vehicle fleet for less busy times and a second vehicle fleet for busy times.  |
| 220    | Glen Hazelton       | 6  | Reduce the size of buses and buy electric buses - continue to improve public transport.  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles. In regards to smaller vehicles, a significant propotion of operating them is labour costs and those don't diminish because staff driver smaller vehicles. In addition larger vehicles also provide the capacities needed at peak times and if you don't have those, you either need to operate a second vehicle, or you leave passengers behind. It is also not cost-effective to operate a vehicle fleet for less busy times and a second vehicle fleet for busy times. |
| 234    | Alison Clarke       | 6  | I would like to see even more invested in public transport and facilities for active transport,  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered and some more frequenc bus services to address the emissions issue.  |
| 238    | Cynthia Flanagan    | 6  | Public transport service Middlemarch Mosgiel and Dunedin. Reintroduce the choice of train travel from Middlemarch to Dunedin for residents and visitors. | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. This submission will be referred to that process. Passenger rail is not cost-effective compared to bus transport.   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation             | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| 248    | M.Lynch                         | 6  | i feel there should more use of the rail infrastructure and transport options in the ORC area to A)to use as a commute rail service Mosgiel -Waitati- Port Chalmers area,i.e park and ride ,possibly using the assets of Dunedin as a trial . Using the National Land Transport Fund , Central Govt and Nzta to gain fund to do this .Also using that funding model ,to reduced c02 emissions,,vehicle /truck trips ,Inland ports?Log Hubs ,Milburn/Palmerston/Taieri industrial estate/Mosgiel/Waipahi should be set up to place that freight on rail for final delivery to Ports either Port Otago or South Port .It would also alleviate current congestion on the Dunedin -Port Chalmers road to name one current situation.Also alleviate the current Log truck drivers Shortage ,get a better turn around .Even a possibility of using Middlemarch and Taieri Gorge line for the Naseby Forest if required in the future for the same reasons. | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Land Transport Plan addresses rail. Passenger rail is not cost-effective compared to bus transport and would have to compete with freight rail on the current lines.   |
| 254    | Anon                            | 6  | Please look into a commuter rail service on weekdays between Balclutha and Dunedin. The number of people commuting for work will only continue to grow. Fast, effective public transport will take cars off the road and provide environmental benefits. A bus isn't going to cut the mustard but a train where people can work or relax while in transit is an attractive option which should be seriously considered.  | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs (such as for Oamaru). This submission will be referred to that process. Passenger rail is not cost-effective compared to bus transport.       |
| 262    | Judy Martin                     | 6  | Continue with the flat fare promotion beyond June Palmy/Dun service: Compulsory to have buses fitted with seat belts travelling on State Highway routes.   | No change to the LTP.   | In terms of the \$2 fare, Council will need to make subsequent decisions on that matter, taking in to account how it balances the cost to bus users versus the cost to ratepayers. Historically seatbelts were not installed on buses, because the anchoring points for those were not strong enough. |
| 266    | Karen O'Neill                   | 6  |  | No change to the LTP.   | Cycleway matters in Dunedin City are the responsibility of the Dunedin City Council. Dunedin ratepayers fund Dunedin buses while Queenstown ratepayers fund Queenstown buses.   |
| 274    | Glenorchy Community Association | 6  | ORC undertake a feasibility study of traffic between Glenorchy and Queenstown to identify how many person/kilometres could be switched to 'public transport',  | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs (such as for Oamaru). This submission will be referred to that process.   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation              | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 191 H  | Jill Scouler                     | 6  | Bus Service to Outram   | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs (such as for Oamaru). This submission will be referred to that process.  |
| 197 H  | DCC                              | 6  | highlights its position of seeking the transfer of ownership of Dunedin’s public bus service from the ORC to the DCC and would like the ORC Long Term Plan to include a consideration for the transfer.<br>Seek clarification on various matters, particularly financial, in LTP  | No change to the LTP.   | Territorial authorities have, on the whole, not been responsible for planning and contracting public transport in their districts for over 30 years. A transfer of the function is not supported at this time. Improved transport solutions are planned to be delivered by the Regional Council during the life of the Plan for its communities (including Dunedin) and there are synergies to the region from one authority delivering the current legislative public transport function. In terms of electronic ticketing, a project is currently underway to deliver a national public transport electronic ticketing solution that will allow one card or other payment methods to be used anywhere in the country. Council is including funding in the Plan to deliver its Shaping Future Dunedin Transport activities (business cases, additional public transport services, etc). |
| 198 H  | Dunedin Tracks Network Trust     | 6  | Shared vision to promote achieving the Otago Regional Councils ...<br>4a. transportation priorities - through enhancing connections and facilitating a modality shift to active transport<br>4b. biodiversity priorities - where related activities such as restoration and threat management, and community awareness and engagement could be enhanced by track development<br>4c. safety and resilience priorities – supporting economies and building resilient communities<br>4d. regional leadership priorities – with opportunity to facilitate a regional strategic approach | No change to the LTP.   | Council does not currently have a role in funding cycleway development and staff capacity to support the same.   |
| 203 H  | Andrew Burton                    | 6  | Less ratepayer subsidization of buses desired   | No change to the LTP.   | It is not environmentally or financially sustainable to continue to provide ever increasing road space for single occupant private motor vehicles. The transport system needs to provide choice for all modes.   |
| 210 H  | Disabled Persons Assembly        | 6  | Dunedin welcomes the Council’s planned increase in transport spending. However, we are still wanting clarification as to how much of that increase will be expended on Total Mobility   | No change to the LTP.   | Council is not planning on expanding its Total Mobility expenditure.   |
| 211 H  | Waikouaiti Coast Community Board | 6  | seek an undertaking from Otago Regional Council that you will support this work, not just financially but also in the provision of ongoing staff support for creating a cycleway between Oamaru and Dunedin   | No change to the LTP.   | Council does not currently have a role in developing/facilitating a regional trails strategy.  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                   | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.Bios&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 279    | Kawarau Jet Services Holdings Limited | 6  | KJet supports the proposed budget for the ORC's Long-term Plan Must-do Transport projects. KJet has already obtained resource consents from QLDC to establish and operate a scheduled public ferry service on Lake Wakatipu and the Kawarau River. KJet supports the ORC's plans to continue to contract operators to provide public transport services   | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. While KJet may have consents from QLDC to operate a public ferry service on the surface of the water, it is required to meet the provisions of the Land Transport Management Act before any such commercial ferry service can be operated.  |
| 287    | Arrowtown Village Association         | 6  | AVA request for inclusion in the LTP 2021-31 for public transport measures by the ORC include:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increased funding and initiatives to encourage a modal shift and step change to improve usage of the public transport network including education on the benefits of a highly utilised public transport network (environmental, economic, social)</li> <li>Expansion of the current public transport networks</li> <li>Improvement of safety initiatives for bus drivers.</li> <li>The AVA supports the signalled introduction of a ferry service on Lake Wakatipu,</li> </ul> | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. While the Plan provides budget for public transport marketing initiatives, it does not provide additional funding in the next three years to increase Queenstown bus services, primarily given that the services is carrying less than 60% of pre-covid patronage. The Plan does provide funding to undertake a significant business case to look at the future public transport needs in the Basin, giving effect to the Queenstown Transport Business Case.         |
| 298    | Shaping our Future, Inc.              | 6  | continues to enhance its collaborative and active role in the provision of public transport services to help reduce growth-induced traffic congestion and associated environmental effects in the Queenstown Lakes District.  | No change to the LTP.   | Council is currently consulting on its draft Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) and one of the things it proposes is enabling services in and around Wanaka. The RPTP is not however a funding document so future Council Annual Plans will need to give the means to implement new services. However, it is noted that the Wanaka Master Plan did not see the need for public transport until the long term. The Long Term Plan does provide funding to undertake a significant business case to look at the future public transport needs in the Wakatipu Basin, giving effect to the Queenstown Transport Business Case. |
| 300    | Ian Telfer                            | 6  | The bus system in Dunedin should be made free for all users. Only then will we get the necessary lift in usage we will need to rapidly decarbonise the city.  | No change to the LTP.   | The submitter's comments are noted/acknowledged, but free fares are not the best way to grow patronage (and thereby reduce emissions). Council has to balance the cost to users versus the cost to ratepayers, which in the current environment also works against free fares.   |
| 309    | Gail May-Sherman                      | 6  | While I understand that Dunedin and Queenstown are the big population centers, there is still a substantial need for effective mass transportation between smaller communities as well. Developing a regional electric transportation system will be an important part of addressing climate change.  | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles.  |
| 310    | CITY RISE UP                          | 6  | RETURN PUBLIC TRANSPORT TO CITY RISE (South), DUNEDIN, NZ   | No change to the LTP.   | The Draft Regional Public Transport Plan is currently out for consultation seeking the views of the community in regard to their public transport needs. This submission will be referred to that process.   |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation               | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| 317    | Sustainable Glenorchy             | 6  | There is currently no public transport between Queenstown and Glenorchy including to the small communities along the highway, such as Closeburn and Bob's Cove and there is no funding committed to extending such a public transport service in this TYP. We do understand that this is probably not a priority area for the ORC but we do believe consideration should be given to some form of public transport in the next 10 years | No change to the LTP.   | Council is currently consulting on its draft Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) and one of the things it proposes is enabling (not funding at the moment) services between Glenorchy and Queenstown. The RPTP is not however a funding document so future Council Annual Plans will need to give the means to implement new services.   |
| 318    | Active Transport Wānaka           | 6  | We are disappointed there is no investment in transport related initiatives in Wānaka - especially public transport<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● We believe that road transport should be recognised as being a key contributor to the region's CO2 emissions and air quality</li> <li>● We request that ORC becomes involved in supporting active transport initiatives in the region</li> </ul>                        | No change to the LTP.   | Council is currently consulting on its draft Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) and one of the things it proposes is enabling services in and around Wanaka. The RPTP is not however a funding document so future Council Annual Plans will need to give the means to implement new services. However, it is noted that the Wanaka Master Plan did not see the need for public transport until the long term. The Plan also addresses integration between modes.  |
| 325    | Queenstown Lakes District Council | 6  | A range of aspirational comments for PT in Queenstown   | No change to the LTP.   | The draft Regional Public Transport Plan proposes introducing non fossil-fueled buses as bus contracts are retendered. There is a significant capital cost invested in the current diesel bus fleets, that would most likely need to be reimbursed in any wholesale swap out of vehicles. The draft Plan proposes enabling (not funding at the moment) services in and around Wanaka (the Wanaka Master Plan did not see the need for public transport until the long term) and from smaller centres to Queenstown (e.g. Glenorchy, Kingston). The RPTP is not however a funding document so future Council Annual Plans will need to give the means to implement new services. The Plan also addresses integration between modes and land use (such as flagging the need for lead public transport services). |
| 330    | Federated Farmers                 | 6  | supports strategies to improve public transport connecting rural communities and supports Councils efforts to obtain grants and Waka Kotahi support.  |   |  |
| 339    | Scott Willis                      | 6  | Recommendations:<br><ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Prioritise work with the Dunedin City Council to deliver on the Zero Carbon goal by 2030 in transport;</li> <li>2. Review all bus operator contracts using a climate lens, and end/adapt as necessary to meet carbon reduction goals.</li> </ol>  |   |  |
| 348    | Generation Zero                   | 6  | Generation Zero would like to see the ORC achieve the following in transportation [9 points]  |   |  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation           | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 121    | H Ken Thompson                | 7  | Prioritise Flood Protection more highly in LTP   | No change to LTP  | The programme has been prioritised which is in part reflected in improvement/building ORC capacity to support programme delivery and the climate resilience work as underpinned by the 'Shovel Ready' work stream. In addition this LTP has programmed delivery of scheme review work that will assist council and community to determine future service levels, particularly with climate change in mind. |
| 150    | Otago Rescue Helicopter Trust | 7  | Thanks for ongoing support   |   |  |
| 151    | Chris King                    | 7  | Harbour facilities plan and action (boating perspective)   | No change to LTP  | A report is scheduled for Council consideration. At this stage of the LTP process it would be more appropriate for Council to consider any next steps in the 22/23 Annual Plan (ie begins September 2021)  |
| 157    | Otago Polytechnic             | 7  | Tertiary Precinct (with a PT component)  | No change to LTP  | ORC is planning to maintain its involvement as a 'non-lead' partner. Our interest and input is from a public transport perspective.  |
| 204    | Anita Walton                  | 7  | The use of general rates for "leadership" of 5x the amount used for "safety & resilience" seems excessive. I would prefer to see more funding on our flood risks, environment and real tangible items.   | No change to LTP  | The prioritisation is noted. A large portion of the increase is associated with improving Council's regulatory activity. This is a critical lever that governance/leadership use to achieve desired changes, particularly environmental, across Otago communities.   |
| 238    | Cynthia Flanagan              | 7  | like to see better public access to the Taieri River & parks facilities  | No change to LTP  | This matter has been discussed by Council. Broader or deliberate consideration of the Council's role and future service deliver regarding provision of recreation/amenity based service would be useful in terms of prioritising ORC funding and resource across all activity. For example, this has been a traditional role/strength held by the TA's.  |
| 269    | Aimee prendergast             | 7  | Investing time and money into opening up land for recreational activity.   | No change to LTP  | Cost benefit analysis would be required to consider this kind of investment by ORC. Not currently a priority or a core service/role.   |
| 197    | H DCC                         | 7  | In 2016 the DCC adopted Te Ao Tūroa – The Natural World, Dunedin’s Environment Strategy 2016-2026. Te Ao Tūroa takes a partnership approach to delivering on the city’s environment ambitions to facilitate and secure a healthy environment now and into the future<br>The DCC encourages continued monitoring of these indicators and welcomes ORC input into more robust reporting of these indicators as part of Te Ao Tūroa Strategy. | No change to LTP. Follow up action.   | Partnership opportunity - urban catchments a gap. Will it be considered in priorities for freshwater action planning? (new policy and prioritisation under development)  |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation        | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 298    | Shaping our Future, Inc.   | 7  | 1. provide funding to Shaping Our Future of \$20,000 per annum for the next three years to assist the ORC in establishing effective community engagement and collaboration in the Queenstown Lakes District<br><br>2. enters into an MOU with Shaping Our Future for the development and delivery of independent community engagement and collaboration within the Queenstown Lakes District  | No change to LTP.   | Would need to be a policy position on funding of community to do engagement on behalf of ORC - which does not currently exist.  |
| 324    | Department of Conservation | 7  | That the Regional Leadership section include a focus on biodiversity, or that the Environment/Biodiversity section does the same by including a focus on leadership and collaboration.  | No change to LTP.   | Could investigate a change in wording - its not a change in LOS? (AD)   |
| 177    | H Gerrard Eckhoff          | 8  | This ORC 10 year plan is notable for the sin of omission rather than one of enlightenment. Why is it -for example, that the council studiously failed to mention their asset base as a source of capital? Port Otago and their subsidiary property company - Chalmers Property is owned and administered by the Port of Otago on behalf of the owners -the ratepayers and are fully commercial entities.<br><br>The ORC has long used the old argument that they receive a good dividend from Port Otago which meets their needs. We are now in a completely different set of circumstances where either they sell assets or use rate payers as their cash cow. It is doubtful a sell down of assets has even been considered which is the default position of a monopoly and a local authority. The question of the propriety of a local authority engaging in property speculation/investment seems not one to be addressed when it absolutely should be. Has the ORC even considered raising capital by requiring the sell down of land controlled by Chalmers property? | No change to LTP  | This matter was considered by Council following an independent review by PWC  |
| 201    | H ARANZ                    | 8  | Protecting/managing ORC records - submit that long-term provision for all its Protected Records and also other permanently valuable records by discussing with the Dunedin City Council at an early date our proposal for a joint archives facility in your new Head Office premises.   | No change to LTP  | Records are maintained and archived as per statutory requirements.  |
| 203    | H Andrew Burton            | 8  | More information about PO investments desired   | No change to LTP  | PO investments are outlined in PO's Annual Report.  |
| 330    | Federated Farmers          | 8  | Policy centric comments that appear to spin off the Balance Budget Proposal - use of assets, reserves and rating.<br>Request utilisation of Reserves to bring down overall reliance on rates or debt to cover increased expenditure needs.  | No change to LTP  | Reserves have been used to the extent possible without reducing the level of reserves to a point that Council is unable to respond to unplanned issues.   |
| 343    | Allan Kirkland             | 8  | Funding Policy - East Taieri ratepayers in areas ED1 and ED2 are treated very unfairly by the current ORC drainage rate classification.   | No change to LTP  | This was consulted on and decided when the scheme funding review was originally done and followed by a subsequent economic benefit review. Note while the submitter raises an issue no further analysis, explanation or alternative options are provided. |

**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation                                     | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request   | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments  |
|--------|---|--|---|---|---|
| 344    | Ian Bryant  | 8  | The ORC policy of only using economic benefit to determine targeted rate areas and rating levels is to narrowly focused, unduly burdens a small number of rate payers and does not deal with the causes of issues needing addressed by a targeted rate scheme. Alternate funding sources need investigating to pay for one off scheme costs. Although the consultation document mentions Kai Tahu whanui generally, there is no mention of consultation on Treaty issues where they have impacted hapu and tangata whenua.  | No change to LTP  | This funding policy has been consulted on and no alternatives are provided.   |
| 347    | Otago Chamber of Commerce                               | 8  | Chamber requests: reflected in final LTP document:<br>a. Acknowledgement of under investment and deferred infrastructure<br>b. More detail on the need to invest substantially in regional leadership.<br>c. <b>A broader consideration of funding options, including possible asset sales. Also Supports targeted rates</b><br>d. <b>A commitment to finding efficiencies in current spending and brave decisions to ensure value and sustainability for ratepayers. Do it once and do it right is a common theme for Chamber members.</b><br>e. Collaboration, innovation and partnerships with the business community.<br>f. An intent to minimise any administrative 'red tape' | No change to LTP  | The LTP is based on value for money for ratepayers as outlined in the Financial Strategy. Asset sales have been considered and are proposed in year 4 when surplus property is planned to be disposed of. |
| 87     | Otago Yacht Club  | 10   | Harbour facilities  |   |   |
| 151    | Chris King  | 10   | Harbour facilities plan and action (boating perspective)  |   |   |
| 211    | Keith and Machen Ross                                   | 10   | Harbour facilities plan and action (boating perspective)  |   |   |
| 213    | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago                           | 10   | Mooring fees standardised   |   |   |
| 213    | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | 10   | Dredging Eastern Channel - The Board submits that ORC needs to work with local boating clubs and Coastguard to identify especially shallow areas that may be able to be addressed in the short term, and to consider a long term plan for the dredging the Eastern Channel.   |   |   |
| 213    | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community       | 10   | Harbour management- The Board submits that greater financial investment is required by the Council for recreation, biodiversity and tourism   |   |   |
| 220    | Glen Hazelton   | 10   | Repair the wharf outside Glenfalloch.<br>Create steps going down into the water at Steamer Basin, to allow people to enter and exit the harbour close to the city.  |   |   |



**Long-term Plan 2021-31  
Submitter Service Requests**

| Sub No | Name / Organisation              | Activity<br>1.L&W<br>2.BioS&D<br>3.Air<br>4.CC & Haz<br>5.Flood&D<br>6.Transp<br>7.Reg Ldshp<br>8.Financial<br>10.Regulatory | Submitter Request  | Manager<br><br>Recommendations<br>1. No Change to LTP - no action<br>2. No change to LTP - noting.....<br>3. No change to LTP - followup action<br>4. Change to the LTP | Manager Comments   |
|--------|----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| 274    | Glenorchy Community Association  | 10   | ORC provide funding to reimburse the GCA the costs associated with renewing its' consent to take gravel from the Bucklerburn and The GCA submits that the ORC establish a fund to assist community groups meet the consenting costs associated with environmental improvement projects in the region.  | 4 - change to the LTP   | Would need a change to the LTP. to do this Council would need to include a policy on waiving/supporting consent fees for community groups or environmental benefit in the LTP. Environment Southland has one in their current Annual Plan. We would then need to set a budget for it.  |
| 211 H  | Waikouaiti Coast Community Board | 10   | We urge ORC to keep a close eye on forestry activity close to rivers in our area.  | No change to LTP  | Monitoring compliance with the NES-Plantation Forestry is provided for within the draft LTP. Educating and advocating good forestry practices to reduce sediment discharges and monitor forestry activities falls within Priority 1 of the ORC Compliance Plan 2020-22 to 'reduce non-compliant discharges to improve freshwater quality'. |
| 216 H  | Lloyd McCall                     | 10   | Consents for environmental good projects - the council should consider a significant reduction or elimination of consenting costs for projects providing environmental enhancements<br><b>Consent Fees</b> -The cost structure for consents should be looked at generally to ensure the cost of the consent represents the internal direct costs for the consent. Departmental overheads and management being funded from general rates. Having a consenting regime is a benefit to all ratepayers and should be financed accordingly. |   |  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                          | Town      | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|---|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>Land and Water - requests &amp; feedback</b> |  |           |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 47  | H John Meddings                              | Mosgiel   |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 189   | H Southern District Health Board             | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 | Support additional monitoring  |
| 197   | H DCC  | Dunediin  |                          |                          | Y                 | Supports the renewed focus on water quality improvement works in Tomahawk Lagoon   |
| 210   | H Disabled Persons Assembly                  |           |                          |                          | Y                 | DPA strongly supports the Otago Regional Council in its plans to bolster monitoring of the region's land, water and biodiversity. However, the cleanliness of our waterways and water supplies is still an ongoing concern in both urban and rural areas   |
| 211   | H Waikouaiti Coast Community Board           |           |                          |                          | Y                 | Recent events in our region have shown the importance of regular, and comprehensive, monitoring of waterways and estuaries ie. Catchment for Drinking water & commercial shellfish harvesting  |
| 216   | H Lloyd McCall                               | Tapanui   |                          |                          | Y                 | Integrated catchment plans - support concept with the proviso that the plans need to be the work of the whole community and not just handed down.<br>Catchment group support- strongly in favour of support for the catchment group model.<br>I am strongly in favour of the ORC building up its rural liaison team. |
| 38  | Jeanette and Jim McQuillan                   | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 86  | Christine Ryan                               | Arrowtown |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 136   | Marcus Simons                                | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 210   | Pauline Dicker                               | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 | Yes, the clean up of Tomahawk Lagoon needs to be the next priority,  |
| 255   | Otago University Students Association (OUSA) | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 287   | Arrowtown Village Association                | Arrowtown |                          |                          | Y                 | The AVA were encouraged to see the signalled investment in the water quality improvement for Lake Hayes  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                       | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment  |
|-----|---|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
|     |   |            |                          |                          |                   | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
| 330 | Federated Farmers                         | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 | supports commitments within the Land, Water and Biodiversity areas for   |
| 339 | Scott Willis                              | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 | support new monitoring programmes in estuaries and coastal waters and urgent action to give effect to the Freshwater Reforms<br>Support Integrated Catchment management planning   |
| 8   | H Brian McCutcheon                        | Dun        | Y                        | c                        |                   | Waikouaiti Wildlife lagoon needs consideration & direction   |
| 197 | H DCC                                     | Dunediin   | Y                        |                          |                   | supports increased investment in monitoring and environmental studies and suggests more.   |
| 108 | K Netzler                                 | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | Requesting a catchment approach  |
| 148 | Logan Park High School                    | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | More work on to protect the marine biodiversity and whole ecosystem.   |
| 169 | Sam Dixon - Otago                         | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | thank the Council for generous funding and look forward to working with the Council enabling Otago's   |
| 219 | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust          | Alexandra  | Y                        |                          |                   | Speed up implementation of Catchment management planning   |
| 241 | Oliver Yeoman                             | Alexandra  | Y                        |                          |                   | Speed up implementation of Catchment management planning   |
| 274 | Glenorchy Community Association           | Glenorchy  | Y                        |                          |                   | ORC collaborate in the formation of a catchment management plan for the upper Wakatipu, undertake monitoring to assess the health of the catchment and provide regular 'state of the environment' report backs to the community.   |
| 283 | Ruth Ferguson, Hawksbury Lagoon Committee | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | We are concerned that although degraded waterways in the region are identified and there is the intention 'to work closely with communities, at water catchment level, to improve the quality of our precious waterways' that all funding for remedial work is concentrated on one area, Lake Hayes. It is unclear what the justification behind choosing this one site to the exclusion of others is. |

## ORC LTP - 2021-31

## Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)

| No  | Name / Organisation                           | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|---|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 292 | Rebecca McLeod,<br>Fiordland Marine Guardians | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | We urge council to put more resources into marine biosecurity. To keep pests out of Fiordland, neighbouring ports must be in order. This thinking aligns with the Otago Regional Pest Management Strategy – namely the good neighbour rule.   |
| 298 | Shaping our Future, Inc.                      | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | 5 Requests:<br>1. establish funding and a group of Kai Tahu, key experts, local, regional and central government, key stakeholders, and community members to follow through the   |
| 307 | Morgan John Trotter/ Tiaki Maniototo          | Warrington | Y                        |                          |                   | There are five main areas requesting assistance from ORC:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Development of an Upper Taieri catchment management plan</li> <li>● Management of pest plants in the Upper Taieri catchment</li> <li>● Water quality sampling</li> <li>● Protection of rare galaxias species</li> </ul> |
| 319 | Strath Taieri Irrigation Company              | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | The STIC have put considerable effort in establishing the project over the last 10 years and now seek support from the Otago Regional Council (ORC) in its implementation phase.  |
| 321 | Guardians of Lake Wanaka                      | Wanaka     | Y                        |                          |                   | Our comments are confined to the lack of ORC focus in the LTP on the water quality and ecosystem health (including indigenous biodiversity status and biosecurity risks) of the three deepwater Lakes Hāwea, Wānaka and Whakatipu in the Otago Upper Lakes Rohe.  |
| 322 | Forest & Bird                                 | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Monitoring - While we're pleased to see a focus on biodiversity monitoring, we would urge the council to go further than just 'work towards meeting the requirements' and aim to meet them. We recognise the historic underinvestment in this area will make it a challenge but it's a challenge worth taking on.             |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation               | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 324 | Department of Conservation        | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | work on integrated catchment action plans begin as soon as possible.<br>Includes a commitment to develop measures to identify and protect dryland vegetations, including considering affects such as irrigation, burning and vegetation clearance.<br>Increased coastal science is included in the Plan.<br><u>That the Plan provides for continued funding for the Hoiho Conservation</u>  |
| 325 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | Support Integrated Catchment Management / Action Planning - keen to understand how this relates to 3 waters   |
| 326 | Guardians of Lake Hawea           | Wanaka     | Y                        |                          |                   | comments are confined to the lack of ORC focus in the LTP on the water quality and ecosystem health (including indigenous biodiversity status and biosecurity risks) of the three deepwater Lakes Hāwea, Wānaka and Whakatipu in the Otago Upper Lakes [mr - like 'Gaurdians of Lake Wanaka' appears to be policy centric comments with a focus on how the LTP expresses perceived, desired or actual policy postions]  |
| 338 | Otago Conservation Board          | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | Recommend that the timing of the review of the Regional Plan: Coast be brought forward.<br>We agree that everything is interconnected in nature and applaud the recognition that coastal waters are important. However, we wish to see this thinking extended, the coastal waters are important to our region's identity but are also critical to our region's biodiversity and are heavily impacted by what we do on the land.   |
| 341 | WAI Wanaka                        | Wanaka     | Y                        |                          |                   | WAI Wānaka supports and sees opportunities for community collaboration with ORC on:<br>Expanding ORC's investment in monitoring networks and environmental studies. Improving access to data and monitoring results. Developing integrated catchment action plans in collaboration with local communities.<br>Increasing the pace of ORC's work programme managing freshwater, biodiversity, biosecurity, natural hazards risks and climate change. Supporting the work of catchment groups.<br>WAI Wānaka submits that ORC allocate funding and in-kind support to the Upper Clutha through the Long Term Plan, including operational funding for WAI Wānaka, to enable [9 stated actions] |
| 215 | H Sue Maturin                     | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | increase capacity to meet its responsibilities for protection in the marine environment and bring forward the review and notification of the Regional Plan: Coast.  |
| 43  | H Jan MacKenzie                   | Ranfurly   |                          | Y                        |                   |   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation    | Town            | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment   |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |                        |                 |                 |                 |         |   |
|     |                        |                 |                 |                 |         | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
| 48  | H Keith & Freda Morris |                 |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 53  | H Liz Herrick          |                 |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 113 | H Jean Park            |                 |                 | Y               |         | productive land   |
| 174 | H Catlins Coast Inc    |                 |                 | Y               |         | Range of suggestions including - support establishing new water monitoring programmes   |
| 180 | H Doug Brown           | Oamaru          |                 | Y               |         | Carbon forestry - Kakanui (opposed)   |
| 186 | H Mike Geraghty        | Middlemarch     |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 188 | H Rachel Napier        |                 |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 217 | H Stephen Jack         |                 |                 | Y               |         | urge council to consider and debate the long term implications of the rapid conversion of farmland to Forestry in the Otago Region.<br>The economic, social, environmental and visual impact to our region threatens to be massive. |
| 96  | Alistair Knott         | Dunedin         |                 | Y               |         | Priority  |
| 110 | Sport Otago            | Central Dunedin |                 | Y               |         | be more stringent on allowing intensive dairying close to the headwaters of the Clutha and other rivers and streams within Otago  |
| 139 | Robert Morey           | Dunedin         |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 163 | Josh Rendell           | Oamaru          |                 | Y               |         | an you please dictate specifically what discharge requirements you want Council's and water entities to adhere to before they apply for their new consent   |
| 164 | Paul Merry             | Dunedin         |                 | Y               |         | Give urgent attention to upgrading the rules and regulations around carbon credit farming   |
| 168 | Ros Preston            | Arrowtown       |                 | Y               |         | Lake Hayes a higher priority  |
| 198 | Carolyn Thelning       | Oamaru          |                 | Y               |         |   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No         | Name / Organisation   | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|------------|---|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 204        | Anita Walton  | Oamaru     |                          | Y                        |                   | please consider mechanisms for including carbon farming forestry alongside plantation forestry (maybe above a certain threshold?) to have a consenting process apply  |
| 258        | Stuart Victor   | Queenstown |                          | Y                        |                   | QLDC's environmentally damaging agenda to construct apartments for 10,000+ additional residents very close to Lake Hayes on Ladies Mile (SH6).  |
| 303        | Tony Mansfield  | Dunedin    |                          | Y                        |                   | I think the proposed application for a refuse site at smooth hill near brighton should be denied.   |
| 314        | Janeen Wood   | Cromwell   |                          | Y                        |                   | Please ensure that water monitoring of our lakes is robust and offenders are held accountable. Transport needs to be reviewed across our region - not just Dunedin & Queenstown<br>Less bickering amongst your elected representatives and a collective regional leadership with out regional bodies would be appreciated   |
| 330        | Federated Farmers   | Dunedin    |                          | Y                        |                   | alarmed at the potential deleterious impact the blanket afforestation of productive sheep and beef farms with pine forests  |
| 333        | Susan and Donald Broad  | Dunedin    |                          | Y                        |                   | High class soils  |
| 335        | Susan and Donald Broad  | Dunedin    |                          | Y                        |                   | requests that this Groundwater Protection Zone be revised to incorporate all new Town and Settlement non reticulated subdivision added to the residential centre of Outram since the inception of this mapped area.   |
| <b>348</b> | <b>Generation Zero</b>  |            |                          | Y                        |                   | <b>We support ORC's intentions to invest more in monitoring networks and environmental studies. We especially support their focus on estuaries and coastal waters as there are areas of our natural environment that are particularly vulnerable to degradation through pollution. These areas support a wide arena of species and plant life that is essential to the environmental systems.</b> |
| 149        | James White   | Oamaru     |                          | Y                        |                   |   |
| 175        | H NZ Farm Environment Trust                                   | Chch       |                          | partnership              |                   | The Trust is keen to maintain and enhance its partnership with the regional council. We see a number of exciting opportunities to complement the role of the regional council. The Trust is implementing a range of new activities to support the adoption of good practice including a programme focused on the next generation of farmers.  |
|            | <b>Biodiversity &amp; Biosecurity - requests and feedback</b> |            |                          |                          |                   |   |
| 174        | H Catlins Coast Inc   |            |                          |                          | Y                 | CCI support an increased expenditure on protecting our environment from pests, feedback we have received from locals in The Catlins is that more needs be done to control vermin, especially rats and possums as they continue to kill our precious wildlife.   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                          | Town      | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 189 | H Southern District Health Board             | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 | support move into Marine Biosec  |
| 189 | H Southern District Health Board             | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 | Support increasing Biodiversity & Bios programme   |
| 197 | H DCC  | Dunediin  |                          |                          | Y                 | PFD  |
| 203 | H Andrew Burton                              | Cromwell  |                          |                          | Y                 | Support direction on Pests and involment in Largarosiphon  |
| 136 | Marcus Simons                                | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 255 | Otago University Students Association (OUSA) | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 309 | Gail May-Sherman                             | Oamaru    |                          |                          | Y                 | I also agree with placing a big priority on maintaining and improving biodiversity. In keeping with this priority, you need to develop plans to prevent carbon farmers from wiping out native bush and all it's included biodiversity, and replacing it with pine plantations that have no biodiversity. I understand that it is important to have a mix of faster growing trees and slower growing trees in order to maximise carbon uptake, but nine |
| 322 | Forest & Bird                                | Dunedin   |                          |                          | Y                 | General support for direction on pest management   |
| 112 | H Marilyn Dunn                               | Balclutha | Y                        |                          |                   | More Plant pest control eg smothering vines & OMB  |
| 134 | Sanjay Thakur                                | Dunedin   | Y                        |                          |                   | Please fund sycamore control in Dunedin. Sycamores are out-competing native tree species in locally significant areas of mixed forest, e.g. in the Leith Stream catchment.   |
| 142 | The Lawrence Community Wetlands Project      | Lawrence  | Y                        |                          |                   | develop a community wetlands on state highway 8, between the Chinese Camp & the carpark for the cycle trail  |



## ORC LTP - 2021-31

## Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)

| No  | Name / Organisation                                     | Town       | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment   |
|-----|---|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |   |            |                 |                 |         |   |
|     |   |            |                 |                 |         | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
| 171 | Wakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG)        | Queenstown | Y               |                 |         | That Otago Regional Council continue to support the community-led Wakatipu Wilding Conifer Control Group Inc (WCG) with annual funding from a targeted rate (which should not be reduced by 5% as proposed), at a minimum of \$100,000 plus inflation, as outlined in the ORC Annual Plan & proposed 2021-2031 Long Term Plan, to control wilding conifers as described in the Otago RPMP and to also consider further increasing this amount to be more in line with other funding bodies contributions. |
| 195 | Andrew Innes-ECOTAGO CHARITABLE TRUST (ECOTAGO)         | Dunedin    | Y               |                 |         | We strongly support the initiative by ORC to form a Catchment Management team (CMT) for TL catchment. Residents vote on lagoon conservation projects   Otago Daily Times Online News (odt.co.nz) ECOTAGO would appreciate the opportunity to strengthen its partnership with ORC in both the planning and implementation of   |
| 207 | Richard Bowman  | Queenstown | Y               |                 |         | investigate the wilding conifer threats that exist outside of the current control areas and start working with the affected communities and the relevant agencies as soon as possible to develop effective management responses.  |
| 207 | Richard Bowman  | Queenstown | Y               |                 |         | Resource available in its Biodiversity Programme to undertake a comprehensive risk analysis on the remaining and recovering areas of native biodiversity in Otago with a special focus on invasive weeds.   |
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | Dunedin    | Y               |                 |         | Tomahawk Lagoon Programme   |
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | Dunedin    | Y               |                 |         | Extend OPBT model extends operations onto the rabbit/mustelid control   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation              | Town      | Service Request<br><br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br><br>Y=Yes | Support<br><br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 219 | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust | Alexandra | Y                            |                              |                       | Increase funding for eco restoration - monitoring isn't enough  |
| 223 | Simon Broekhuizen                | Balclutha | Y                            |                              |                       | Detail request for engagement, advice and support regarding Lake Tuakitoto given relationship of landowners farm and associated flood drainage activity to the Lake. is an active member of the Lake Tuakitoto Catchment Group                      |
| 231 | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust         |           | Y                            |                              |                       | Request again for both financial and in-kind support to help amplify and achieve enhancement of environmental management by, among other things, "Continuing to promote wellcoordinated and cross-agency biodiversity initiatives across the region |
| 231 | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust         |           | Y                            |                              |                       | increase the size of the ECO fund immediately and dramatically, so that community groups can afford to do the work that needs doing.  |
| 232 | Southern Lakes Sanctuary         |           | Y                            |                              |                       | Request again for both financial and in-kind support to help amplify and achieve enhancement of environmental management by, among other things, "Continuing to promote wellcoordinated and cross-agency biodiversity initiatives across the region |
| 232 | Southern Lakes Sanctuary         |           | Y                            |                              |                       | increase the size of the ECO fund immediately and dramatically, so that community groups can afford to do the work that needs doing.  |

## ORC LTP - 2021-31

## Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)

| No  | Name / Organisation                 | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 241 | Oliver Yeoman                       | Alexandra  | Y                        |                          |                   | Increase funding for eco restoration - monitoring isn't enough  |
| 260 | Central Otago Wilding Conifer Group |            | Y                        |                          |                   | We submit that funding for community groups such as ours be increased from the current \$200,000 annually to \$500,000 as we believe we provide excellent value for money and that we are effective in changing community attitude and behavior with regard "the right tree in the right place".<br>4. We submit that some funds be spent on engaging an independent contractor to engage with communities where a wilding conifer control group does not exist to develop a control strategy for those areas (eg. Hawea, Cardrona, Luggate). Control strategies should in our view be built from the bottom up and not the top down. At some point these strategies do however need to be built into a regional strategy to establish regional priorities and provide a regional overview. |
| 274 | Glenorchy Community Association     | Glenorchy  | Y                        |                          |                   | That more, rather than less funding should be devoted to pest control work in the region<br>ORC approves our funding application that has been submitted to the Ecofund so that we can establish a sustainable supply of locally grown native plants  |
| 294 | Bruce McKinlay                      | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | You need to make a real difference in freshwater biodiversity not just facilitate hui and strategy...<br>Also you currently fund the Science Advisor position at the Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust. This funding is making a real difference to the quality of the response for Hoiho conservation. You the ORC are making a real difference with your funding. Continuing this funding for this crucial position is a priority for me.   |
| 306 | Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust           | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | The Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust respectfully requests Councillors to reconsider their earlier decision. The Trust requests Council consider extending the funding for the Trust's science position for a further three years (2021-2024).<br>The Trust requests ORC funds this science position to the value of \$255,931 for the next three years.   |
| 322 | Forest & Bird                       | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | We are supportive of all the proposed actions in the plan for Biodiversity and would encourage the council to put far more resource into this important area. Dramatically increase the ECO fund.   |
| 324 | Department of Conservation          | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | supportive - pest management.<br>Work on the Wilding Conifer Management Strategy progress as soon as possible.  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation      | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 338 | Otago Conservation Board | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | The Board sees funding YEPT as crucial and wishes to see it continue into the future. The Trust is one of several organisations that carry out important work towards the research, conservation and monitoring of hoiho. They operate in the field with the penguins themselves and collaborate with community groups, mana whenua, government bodies and non-governmental organisations.   |
| 348 | Generation Zero          |            | Y                        |                          |                   | We support the ORC's approach to biodiversity to be strengthened over the next ten years, however, we believe there needs to be a plan developed that takes immediate action towards the restoration of biodiversity in the Otago region.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● We particularly support the strengthening of ORC's aspect of community awareness and engagement as this is a proven effective way to improve these spaces.</li> </ul>  |
| 345 | Neil Cullen              | Waiholā    | Y                        |                          |                   | ORC needs to display more leadership in regard to predator/pest control. Nationally we have a Predator Free 2050 target but where is the programme at regional level to achieve that? In the district where our family farm, the Catlins, possum numbers are rapidly increasing and with no concerted effort will soon be back at the  |
| 215 | H Sue Maturin            | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | I agree that more must be invested in monitoring, however I caution delaying actions to improve environmental and biodiversity outcomes while waiting for more research. We have a biodiversity crisis and too often industries demand more research and more proof, which results in un-necessary delays. Not convinced that the priority is to have a regional biodiversity hui and develop another strategy. Urgent effort is needed to implement the existing strategy, Our Living Treasure   Tō tātou Koiora Taoka, before embarking on a new one. Work to achieve the outcomes in the current strategy needs to be funded in this LTP as promised in 2019 when Council approved the Strategy. The strategy remains relevant, for example, Outcome Two states 'Threatened indigenous species and ecosystems that support them are actively protected and enhanced. ORC will actively work to increase the abundance of threatened* indigenous species.' |
| 215 | H Sue Maturin            | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Pleased that the ORC supports the Yellow-eyed Penguin Trust, and urge you to continue to fund them   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                | Town      | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 15  | H Martin Smith                     | Cromwell  |                          | Y                        |                   | Control Lake weed  |
| 53  | H Liz Herrick                      |           |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 97  | H Meg Evans                        | Dun       |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 174 | H Catlins Coast Inc                |           |                          | Y                        |                   | We support the continued protection of recognised areas of natural significance - But are concerned that some farms may be forced to retire a sizable portion of their property under stricter rules<br>The Catlins has a huge amount of protected native bush and significance areas already  |
| 187 | H Neil Roberts                     | Dunedin   |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 188 | H Rachel Napier                    |           |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 197 | H DCC                              | Dunediin  |                          | Y                        |                   | DCC would like the ORC's Long Term Plan to reflect that a National Policy Statement for Indigenous   |
| 211 | H Waikouaiti Coast Community Board |           |                          | Y                        |                   | We understand that the Taranaki Regional Council has such a programme and we strongly suggest that ORC takes a serious look at how they operate regarding how ORC interacts with the rural community   |
| 69  | Roger Browne                       | Alexandra |                          | Y                        |                   | priority   |
| 209 | Sarah Cottle                       | Cromwell  |                          | Y                        |                   | Kill the rabbits before they completely take over Otago!   |
| 245 | Tilly                              | Ōamaru    |                          | Y                        |                   | The importance of protecting, preserving and restoring our natural biodiversity has never been more important, and we need to be taking action today to ensure that our planet is liveable for future generations. When looking to the future, we need to ensure that everyones perspectives are taken into account for each issue, yet the environment takes precedence. No longer can we have farms run-off into our lakes, no longer can we remove riparian plantings and native bush blocks, no longer can we continue to emit and pollute our air. Changes needs to be made now, and over the next 10 years to avoid getting stuck in a sticky situation. |
| 5   | Callan Brash                       |           |                          |                          |                   | priority   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 278 | Steve Catty                        | Dunedin    |                          |                          |                   | I implore the ORC to follow through on water quality and environmental improvements, including further supporting ECOtago's water quality testing, resourcing riparian planting around tributaries, and working with local landowners to recognise and prioritise this significant asset to Dunedin City.<br>Raises other issues re vehicle access to this area + sand extraction activity  |
| 291 | Dhana Pillai                       | Alexandra  |                          |                          |                   | I am concerned that we are continuing to lose native biodiversity in Otago at an alarming rate. This decline  |
|     | <b>AIR - requests and feedback</b> |            |                          |                          |                   |   |
| 214 | H Graeme Loh                       | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 | Supportive of ORCs positioning of Climate Change as an overriding objective   |
| 215 | H Sue Maturin                      | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 | agree there needs to be a regional approach to climate change.  |
| 136 | Marcus Simons                      | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 |   |
| 255 | Otago University Students          | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 |   |
| 189 | H Southern District Health Board   | Dunedin    |                          |                          | N                 | Do not support ORC stepping back from air quality issues  |
| 256 | Brian Dixon                        | Dunedin    |                          |                          | N                 |   |
| 295 | Kirsty Sharpe                      | Queenstown |                          |                          | N                 | Do not support air quality work is being put on hold due to lack of finance.  |
| 328 | B D Armstrong                      | Cromwell   |                          |                          | N                 | Climate Change: Pleased to see your comments on this. Keep up the good work. Sea level rise is a huge concern as people displaced will move unhappily into inland areas resulting in increased social and financial problems for councils.<br><br>Environment: Land and Water<br>Good work on integrated catchment management plans. This is a great thing for each area.<br><br>Celebrate the excellent examples of what is working so models can be copied. Hold developers to account at the planning stage. |
| 23  | H D Saunders                       | Dun        | Y                        | c                        |                   | don't pause for 2 yrs timing air spend  |
| 161 | H Margaret Katon                   | Cromwell   | Y                        |                          |                   | Speed up air quality programme  |
| 168 | H Michael Farrier                  | Arrowtown  | Y                        |                          |                   | Speed up air quality programme  |

## ORC LTP - 2021-31

## Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)

| No  | Name / Organisation                         | Town      | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 197 | H DCC                                       | Dunediin  | Y                        |                          |                   | Not supportive of prioritisation of Air programme in the LTP. DCC suggests that more support is needed for households where the air quality regularly exceeds the standards. The DCC suggests re-introduction of the rates tariff that can then be used for education and subsidies.   |
| 210 | H Disabled Persons Assembly                 |           | Y                        |                          |                   | express its disappointment that air quality monitoring work has been paused as a rates control measure.  |
| 137 | Ann James                                   | Dunedin   | Y                        |                          |                   | Air quality needs much more focus than this plan appears to provide for  |
| 162 | Antonius Limburg                            | Dunedin   | Y                        |                          |                   | Air quality improvement work needs to continue   |
| 208 | Aaron Hawkins - Cosy Homes Charitable Trust |           | Y                        |                          |                   | While a review of ORC's air quality approach is welcome, the 2018 Air Strategy for Otago contains many of the components of the programmes described above that have had demonstrated results in improving air quality. ORC must reinstate its Clean Heat Clean Air subsidy programme and continue to work to implement its current strategy while it conducts this review.<br>ORC should also continue funding of the Cosy Homes Trust as a partner in this work at the current level of \$45,000 per annum.  |
| 241 | Oliver Yeoman                               | Alexandra | Y                        |                          |                   | While a review of ORC's air quality approach is welcome, the 2018 Air Strategy for Otago contains many of the components of the programmes described above that have had demonstrated results in improving air quality. ORC must reinstate its Clean Heat Clean Air subsidy programme and continue to work to implement its current strategy while it conducts this review.<br>ORC should also continue funding of the Cosy Homes Trust as a partner in this work at the current level of \$45,000 per annum.  |
| 287 | Arrowtown Village Association               | Arrowtown | Y                        |                          |                   | AVA request for inclusion in the LTP 2021-31 for air quality measures by the ORC include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing and enhancing air monitoring both outdoors and indoors as per NIWA research.</li> <li>• Continued funding for air quality education programmes and best practice heating solutions, and enforcement of fines for repeated offenders.</li> <li>• Work with local Health Authorities to identify and quantify respiratory issues caused by air pollution and the lack of adequate home heating.</li> <li>• Implementing a roadmap to achieving clean reliable heating alternatives in a reasonable timeframe. There is an expectation taken from the Draft LTP that there will be significant consultation with the Arrowtown community to develop strategies for the way forward. We believe that this needs to begin now – it cannot wait until 2023.</li> <li>• Working with the QLDC, the QLCHT and Arrowtown residents on a village wide solution to efficient, reliable, clean heating that is mandatory for all new housing developments</li> </ul> |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                       | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 305 | Arrowtown Promotion & Business Association                | Arrowtown  | Y                        |                          |                   | Request reconsider LTP stance re pausing air programme   |
| 322 | Forest & Bird   | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | encourage the Council to continue to support the work to switch to cleaner burning heating while that re think is underway.  |
| 325 | Queenstown Lakes District Council                         | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | Concerns over the "pausing" of air quality programmes for two years  |
| 339 | Scott Willis  | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | support climate change being considered in of all Council but more needed<br>Recommendation:<br>1. Detail what climate change actions are taken through every department;<br>2. Provide an analysis of the climate impact in every part of the work programme<br>3. Apply resourcing to climate action to address the lack of progress to date |
| 339 | Scott Willis  | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Recommendations:<br>1. Reinstate ORC's Clean Heat Clean Air subsidy programme;<br>2. Continue funding of the Cosy Homes Trust as a partner in this work.   |
| 348 | Generation Zero   |            | Y                        |                          |                   | We disagree with the ORC's plan to cease most air quality work until 2023  |
| 187 | Parents of Vision Impaired NZ                             |            |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 258 | Stuart Victor   | Queenstown |                          | Y                        |                   | end the practice of controlled burnoffs by farmers   |
|     | <b>Climate Change and Hazards - requests and feedback</b> |            |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 189 | H Southern District Health Board                          | Dunedin    |                          | a                        | Y                 | Support ORC climate change   |
| 197 | H DCC   | Dunediin   |                          |                          | Y                 | Supports priorities of drainage control, river management and flood protection and supports the ongoing work on coastal erosion and inundation risk. The DCC supports the ORC undertaking a performance review of the Lower Taieri Flood Protection scheme in 2021-2024. The   |
| 28  | Libby Paulin  |            |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 136 | Marcus Simons   | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 197 | Kay Murray  | Dunedin    |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 309 | Gail May-Sherman  | Oamaru     |                          |                          | Y                 | I agree with the emphasis on climate change mitigation, as this is the biggest problem facing us in the next ten years. Money must be spent on this, even if we must go into deficit spending, because this is an emergency.   |
| 317 | Sustainable Glenorchy                                     | Glenorchy  |                          |                          | Y                 |  |



**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                | Town          | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 324 | Department of Conservation         | Queenstown    |                          |                          | Y                 | climate change affect and mitigation is specially integrated into all the Plan's activities.   |
| 199 | Sean Lennon                        | Dunedin       |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 268 | ForeShaw Farms LTD                 | Dunedin       |                          |                          | N                 | Spending money to try and offset or stop climate change is a joke. You have all swallowed the cool aid   |
| 158 | H Robert & Marie Ballagh           | Dun           | Y                        | c                        |                   | Increase & accerate the work   |
| 197 | H DCC                              | Dunediin      | Y                        | c                        |                   | General support but note no committment to develop and implement climate change action plans in the next 10-year period,   |
| 115 | University of Otago                | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | need to be doing more  |
| 148 | Logan Park High School Enviro Club | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | More work on mitigation Dunedin school, the harbour is a very important part of our local environment, and so we would like to see more measures taken to protect the marine biodiversity and whole ecosystem. This also will help in the area of climate change, as oceans are such an integral part of natural climate regulation. |
| 157 | Otago Polytechnic                  | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | There is no specific actions on how the ORC will respond to the urgency of this issue.   |
| 274 | Glenorchy Community Association    | Glenorchy     | Y                        |                          |                   | ORC ensure the Glenorchy Head of the Lake adaptation project is resourced and funded to the extent advocated by staff so that monitoring, planning and intervention work can continue.   |
| 322 | Forest & Bird                      | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | Support prioritising action on climate change. Recommend prioritising efforts that reduce emissions such as greater investment in public transport, rather than costly hard engineering adaptation measures  |
| 330 | Federated Farmers                  | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | more input into considering how the region will address CC the risks identified - especially those that were considered "extreme" by 2040. S   |
| 336 | Res.Awesome Ltd                    | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | shocked and disappointed by the lack of any significant measurable goals or commitments on climate change.   |
| 342 | Brian Dixon                        | Andersons Bay | Y                        |                          |                   | I want to commend the council for prioritising its climate change response in this plan and recognising that the Council needs to "consider climate change in everything we do". [need to to do more]  |
| 348 | Generation Zero                    |               | Y                        |                          |                   | Generation Zero would like to see the following for climate change action:<br>● A specific climate change plan that pairs long term aspirations with 3-5   |
| 168 | H Michael Farrier                  | Arrowtown     |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 171 | H Heritage New Zealand             | Dun           |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 182 | H Bruce McGill                     | Oweka         |                          | Y                        |                   | Does not believe in CC   |
| 69  | Roger Browne                       | Alexandra     |                          | Y                        |                   | priority   |
| 93  | ben connolly                       | dunedin       |                          | Y                        |                   | fix the climate crisis!  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation  | Town            | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|--|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 96  | Alistair Knott   | Dunedin         |                          | Y                        |                   | Priority   |
| 127 | hunter robson  | dunedin         |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 134 | Sanjay Thakur  | Dunedin         |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 141 | Jenny Kitchin  | Oamaru          |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 187 | Parents of Vision Impaired NZ  |                 |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 263 | Nancy Earth  | Dunedin         |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 313 | Lynne Stewart  | Clyde           |                          | Y                        |                   | ORC MUST develop a CLIMATE CHANGE Strategy as we need Climate Action NOW!<br>ORC's Climate Change Strategy needs an implementation plan with clear evidence based actions in an ambitious timeframe.<br>ORC must not ignore increasing CO2 emissions, for future generations sake.<br>Our Children and grandchildren are depending on us to do this so they won't inherit an uninhabitable planet!   |
| 5   | Callan Brash   | Kakanui         |                          |                          |                   | priority   |
| 71  | Peter Jenkins  | QTN             |                          |                          |                   | priority   |
|     | <b>Flood Protection, Drainage and River Management - requests &amp; feedback</b> |                 |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 189 | H Southern District Health   | Dunedin         |                          | a                        | Y                 | Written Submission   |
| 210 | H Disabled Persons Assembly  |                 |                          |                          | Y                 | supports the safety and resilience aims of the Council, particularly around flood and drainage schemes   |
| 110 | Sport Otago  | Central Dunedin |                          |                          | Y                 | Councils effort to mitigate flooding on the Taieri Plains is fully supported and commended. along with similar work on the Clutha river.<br>We believe that Council must be more stringent in allowing intensive dairying close to the headwaters of the Clutha and other rivers and streams within Otago with the associated increase in pollutants finding their way into the waterways. The increase in bacterial infections on upper Clutha communities is a product of this pollution of the ground water and should be of immediate concern. |
| 317 | Sustainable Glenorchy  | Glenorchy       |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 59  | H Megan Holland  | Kaitangata      | Y                        | c                        |                   | silt build up (Kaitangata highway area)  |
| 129 | H JM & FJ Rawling  | Dun             | Y                        |                          |                   | Abbotscreek (Waterfallcreek)-stormwater flows into creek   |
| 170 | H Vickie Giles & Mark MacDonald  | Mosgiel         | Y                        |                          |                   | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation              | Town    | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 172 | H Craig and Julie Struthers      | Mosgiel | Y                        |                          |                   | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority   |
| 173 | H Rebekah & Mark Jenkins         | Mosgiel | Y                        |                          |                   | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority   |
| 179 | H Garth & Christine Thomson      | Mosgiel | Y                        |                          |                   | as per Craig and Julie Struthers 172 submission   |
| 183 | H Geoffrey Thompson & Jenny Burt |         | Y                        |                          |                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Provide enhanced drainage, by increasing the size of the culverts in the Dukes Road South, Riccarton Road Area.</li> </ul> We believe this will facilitate drainage and alleviate ponding issues in situations other than a spill event. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Prioritise works to improve the capacity of the Silverstream Chanel south of Gordon Road, working to minimise the number of spill events occurring in the future.</li> </ul> |
| 194 | H Belinda and Ivan Glass         | Mosgiel | Y                        |                          |                   | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority and would also ask that you consider the following, in your Long Term Plan.   |
| 195 | H Colin Scurr                    | Outram  | Y                        |                          |                   | West and East Taieri Drainage and Lower Taieri Flood Protection targeted rate take of 33 to 40 % over the next three years. Concern with these Targeted Rates is that the current rating classification is flawed and as land use changes, more so.   |
| 196 | H Belinda and Ferg Horne         | Mosgiel | Y                        |                          |                   | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority and would also ask that you consider the following, in your Long Term Plan.   |
| 204 | H Richard & Jenny Quelch         | Mosgiel | Y                        |                          |                   | A review of the Taieri Flood Protection Scheme is listed as a project to be undertaken. We see this piece of work as a priority and would also ask that you consider the following, in your Long Term Plan. The D.C.C. continues to want to push storm water from Mosgiel into the Silverstream even in spillway overflow situations, in effect pushing Mosgiel storm water directly onto spillway residents (a dubious practice).The spillway area is not supposed to be a ponding area              |
| 216 | H Lloyd McCall                   | Tapanui | Y                        |                          |                   | ORC revisits the funding for river management in the Lower Clutha region. The current budget circa \$420k is insufficient to adequately maintain all the water corridors in this area.  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                 | Town        | Service Request<br><br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br><br>Y=Yes | Support<br><br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|---|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 106 | Craig Gordon  | Milton      | Y                            |                              |                       | Positive work on the Balclutha flood bank isn't mentioned in the long term plan but needs attention. A material is needed on top of the flood bank like the many cycle trails have. This would enable people to cycle and run/walk safely on the riverbank and would be a major asset for Balclutha. The flood bank has access to the Rhododendron Dell, Naish Park (including the upgrade), Balclutha Centennial Pool, the new town hall and the CBD as well as the Cross Recreation Centre. The ORC and CDC working together for this for the positive outcome. We only need to look at other area's like Napier and Southland for where these initiatives have people out in their droves enjoying the local environment on the riverbank. |
| 115 | University of Otago                                 |             | Y                            |                              |                       | Support 'Love the Leith ' project   |
| 137 | Ann James   | Dunedin     | Y                            |                              |                       | Flood is a very real threat and there needs to be more in the plan for this than appears to be set out.   |
| 157 | Otago Polytechnic                                   | Dunedin     | Y                            |                              |                       | Restoration of the Leith - provision of funding to complete this Project within the next 1 – 3 years  |
| 158 | Amy Adams   | Cromwell    | Y                            |                              |                       | Kawarau arm which is becoming increasingly silted and weedy   |
| 214 | Fraser McKenzie - Waitaki Irrigators Collective Ltd | Oamaru      | Y                            |                              |                       | WIC supports the proposed provisions in the draft Long Term Plan for Otago:<br>1. The proposed activities and funding splits in relation to:<br>a. Waitaki River Management; and<br>b. The Lower Waitaki River Control Scheme.<br>2. The proposed activities relating to land and water planning in Otago:<br>a. The development of collaborative integrated catchment action plans;<br>b. Targeted interventions in catchments;<br>c. The development and notification of the new Regional Plan: Water; and  |
| 238 | Cynthia Flanagan                                    | Middlemarch | Y                            |                              |                       | A better coordinated flood protection and damage repair response is required urgently. Regular updates from ORC to our Community is very important. Local councillors attending Community Board monthly meetings would be good.   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                    | Town      | Service Request<br><br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br><br>Y=Yes | Support<br><br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|--|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 281 | Jules Witt c/- Clutha District Council | Balclutha | Y                            |                              |                       | <p>The Clutha District Council is submitting in support of the proposed funding of approximately \$307,000+GST spread of three years to construct a Shared Use Path (SUP) on the Lower Clutha Floodbank. This is on the basis that the incorporation of a SUP on an ORC asset will enhance the connection between the community and the environment.</p> <p>Provision of a more accessible pathway will allow more community users to interact with the river and will provide an opportunity to inform users about the Lower Clutha flood protection scheme and increase their understanding of its importance.</p> <p>We note it will also provide a chance for an easily accessible river trail showcasing the Clutha/Mata-Au River - the largest river by mean flow in Aotearoa. The opportunity to stop a while in Balclutha and take advantage of an easily accessible shared use path with multiple access points will encourage residents and visitors to spend time connecting with the environment and the local business community.</p> |
| 282 | Frank Cochrane                         | Mosgiel   | Y                            |                              |                       | <p>Attention needs to be given to allowing surface water to flow to the Silverstream in my area, when it builds up it covers my back lawn, floods my sheds and dirty water flows over and into my house water tank. Cause of problem, No nearby drainage to Silverstream for storm water. Only drainage is by the railroad track which appears to be too high and too far away to be effective. The problem is compounded by the building up of Wingatui rd. At times the situation is so bad water flows over Wingatui Rd towards the new houses in that area. Solution, create a drain from Factory Rd to the Silverstream, Maybe along the side of Wingatui Rd. <del>with a couple of culvert pipes under driveways. Part of this is already in existence at the Factory Rd end. It just</del></p>  |
| 297 | Luke Kane                              | RD1 Gore  | Y                            |                              |                       | <p>In relation to infrastructure around waterways, we need clearer plans and target for management of all flood banks, rivers trees or weeds and management of the river bed. This is why we ask for a more comprehensive strategy with costings and a map of all areas that need work.</p>  |
| 297 | Luke Kane                              | RD1 Gore  | Y                            |                              |                       | <p>In relation to river bed/gravel management i applaud the work ORC is starting to do around mapping problem areas but urge them to continue down the path of a global consent per catchment to allow better interaction and support from each community on management of excess gravel, ultimately we would like to see the a five to ten year consent as not to put to much expense on ratepayers. Ideally the catchment groups would be in charge of removing the gravel in effected areas and selling it to the local community at a cost equal basis.</p>  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                          | Town        | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|--|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 174 | H Catlins Coast Inc                          |             |                          | Y                        |                   | We understand the importance of continue maintenance on drains and culverts to ensure they perform in rain events<br>- Investigate removing river gravel build up to reduce flood damage<br>- Stress the important of building design to withstand weather conditions<br>- Ensure no new builds occur on flood prone land  |
| 188 | H Rachel Napier                              |             |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 136 | Marcus Simons                                | Dunedin     |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 330 | Federated Farmers                            | Dunedin     |                          | Y                        |                   | ORC use substantial reserves and assets that could be used to help plan for a longer-term  |
| 334 | Susan and Donald Broad                       | Dunedin     |                          | Y                        |                   | request the ORC to include in their plan, a more robust process where they are able to challenge and override  |
| 325 | Queenstown Lakes District                    | Queenstown  |                          | partnership              |                   | QLDC understands that the ORC has initiated activity with the Glenorchy community to identify an appropriate   |
|     | <b>Transport - requests and feedback</b>     |             |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 189 | H Southern District Health                   | Dunedin     |                          | a                        | Y                 | Dont lose perspective on disabled access to PT   |
| 211 | H Waikouaiti Coast                           |             |                          | a                        | Y                 | pleasing to note the following comments in your 'Have Your Say on Our Future' consultation document for  |
| 99  | Richard Burton                               | Tapanui RD2 |                          | a                        | Y                 |  |
| 147 | Anne Brown                                   | Dunedin     |                          | a                        | Y                 |  |
| 243 | Ruth Barnett                                 | Dunedin     |                          | a                        | Y                 | Continue efforts to improve pubic transport, consider Te Tiriti in all decisions, do all that is possible to mitigate the effects of climate change.   |
| 255 | Otago University Students Association (OUSA) | Dunedin     |                          | a                        | Y                 | Our opinion is that public transport is currently inadequate, and until large investments are made into making our public transport systems more accessible and affordable, students and the general public will continue to rely on private vehicle transport, and transport will continue to contribute largely to Otago's emissions. OUSA has and will continue to advocate strongly for free public transport for students, or at least a concession rate for students. The lack of such a concession scheme embeds a narrative of our region once again falling behind in comparison to other major New Zealand university centres. |
| 2   | H Alan Paterson                              | Dun         |                          | bd                       | N                 |  |

## ORC LTP - 2021-31

## Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)

| No  | Name / Organisation                | Town          | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 7   | H Andrew Lim                       |               | Y                        | c                        |                   | Airport Shuttle  |
| 25  | H Dale Bielski                     | Waihola       | Y                        |                          |                   | Waihola service  |
| 39  | H HJ Gooselink                     | Dun           | Y                        |                          |                   | more bus stops   |
| 95  | H Sharon & Wayne Cannon            | Oamaru        | Y                        |                          |                   | Service Hampton/Herbet/Maheno - ageing popn & workers  |
| 113 | H Jean Park                        | Dun           | Y                        |                          |                   | rail use   |
| 116 | H Desiree Jones                    | Dun           | Y                        |                          |                   | swap diesel buses for smal electrics   |
| 146 | H Mark & Jackie Bain               | Queenstown    | Y                        |                          |                   | Limit bus services to built up/populated areas where demand lies. Stop introducing services that aren't used   |
| 147 | H Ron Sim                          | Oamaru        | Y                        |                          |                   | reduce bus size & electrify  |
| 158 | H Robert & Marie Ballagh           | Dun           | Y                        |                          |                   | Increase capital investment in public transport (replace fleet)  |
| 159 | H John Davis                       | Queenstown    | Y                        |                          |                   | Reduce/redeploy our resources from public transport - other transformative solutions   |
| 178 | H Brian Peat                       | Mosgiel       | Y                        |                          |                   | Land Transport/DCC matters?  |
| 191 | H Jill Scouler                     | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | Bus Service to Outram  |
| 197 | H DCC                              | Dunediin      | Y                        |                          |                   | highlights its position of seeking the transfer of ownership of Dunedin's public bus service from the ORC to the DCC and would like the ORC Long Term Plan to include a consideration for the transfer.<br>Seek clarification on various matters, particularly financial, in LTP |
| 203 | H Andrew Burton                    | Cromwell      | Y                        |                          |                   | Less ratepayer subsidization of buses desired  |
| 210 | H Disabled Persons Assembly        |               | Y                        |                          |                   | Dunedin welcomes the Council's planned increase in transport spending. However, we are still wanting clarification as to how much of that increase will be expended on Total Mobilit   |
| 211 | H Waikouaiti Coast Community Board |               | Y                        |                          |                   | seek an undertaking from Otago Regional Council that you will support this work, not just financially but also in the provision of ongoing staff support for reating a cycleway between Oamaru and Dunedin   |
| 14  | Moss Pelvin                        | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | more investment in Public Transport incl Rail  |
| 21  | Kristie cron                       | Mosgiel       | Y                        |                          |                   | Link to Mosgiel (to university)  |
| 23  | Andrew Millar                      | Wanaka        | Y                        |                          |                   | Services in Wanaka   |
| 43  | Terri Anderson                     | Queenstown    | Y                        |                          |                   | Bus service improvements   |
| 88  | Jennie Henderson                   | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | improve bus services (frequency, cost) - reduce our dependence on cars.  |
| 94  | Bus Users Support Group Otepoti    | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | Detailed suggestions to improve services   |
| 107 | James Cockle                       | Dunedin       | Y                        |                          |                   | Please make public transport free.   |
| 110 | Sport Otago                        | Central Duned | Y                        |                          |                   | Bus services not well aligned with Recreation facilities   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 115 | University of Otago |            | Y                        |                          |                   | Ongoing Service improvement incl frequency Dunedin   |
| 118 | Hailey Xavier       | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Make bus rides 1\$ in order to promote public transport in a more accessible manner!   |
| 119 | Martha Piercy       | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | I would like bus fares to be reduced to a \$1 flat rate, to encourage more use of public transport instead of private vehicles   |
| 121 | Kristjana Alter     | Palmerston | Y                        |                          |                   | To continue with the cheaper public bus fare and improve Dunedin/Palmerston timetable  |
| 129 | Sophie R Fern       | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | continue \$2 bus fares in Dunedin. Electric fleet, with seat belts   |
| 131 | Dominic Manterfield | Waiholo    | Y                        |                          |                   | Transportation in the Dunedin area needs urgent review - bus services are too irregular or long winded routes  |
| 135 | Helen Chapman       | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Please keep the \$2 bus fares  |
| 137 | Ann James           | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | More focus on public transport for Dunedin   |
| 139 | Robert Morey        | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | rail in the transport project. invest in electric vehicles.  |
| 143 | Robin Sherratt      | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | park and ride system for Dunedin   |
| 145 | Murray Bayly        | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | dirty diesel bus issue as a priority. mixed model with mini vans especially during off peak.   |
| 146 | Current Resident    | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Increase funding to radically improve current services<br><br>Rates (or fees on auto license renewals) must be raised sufficiently in order to allow these critically needed improvements in the proposed 10 year budget period. Enabling many drivers top switch to public transit is a vital part of meeting the region's need to reduce climate change- causing emissions.<br><br>Thank you for your consideration and concern. |
| 154 | Lizzy Skelton       | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | \$1 Bus fares all around Otago!  |
| 162 | Antonius Limburg    | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | bus service needs to make transition to zero emissions now   |



**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                     | Town    | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|---|---------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |   |         | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |   |
| 182 | Doug McMillan   | Oamaru  | Y               |                 |         | public transport is only going to be viable in and acceptable in areas of population concentration - currently Dunedin & Queenstown areas.<br>The ORC is vast area and the vision needs to include and accept the need for continued use of private vehicles. |
| 187 | Parents of Vision Impaired NZ                           |         | Y               |                 |         | The Long Term Plan should use findings from the 'Accessible Streets Package' Disability Impact Assessment (being prepared by Waka Kotahi). We expect these findings will impact how shared user paths will be regulated by central government                 |
| 198 | Carolyn Thelning  | Oamaru  | Y               |                 |         |   |
| 204 | Anita Walton  | Oamaru  | Y               |                 |         | The cost/benefit to the region as a whole to focus on public transport in a very small area of the region seems disproportionate to a layperson. Is there an option however for somewhere like Oamaru?  |
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | Dunedin | Y               |                 |         | Cycles accommodated inside buses: Support \$2 fares - extend: Bilingual place names.  |
| 216 | Andrew Clark  | Milton  | Y               |                 |         | Bus services for Balclutha and Milton   |
| 217 | L.L. Weggery  | Dunedin | Y               |                 |         | smaller buses   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation             | Town        | Service Request<br><br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br><br>Y=Yes | Support<br><br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 220 | Glen Hazelton                   | Dunedin     | Y                            |                              |                       | Reduce the size of buses and buy electric buses - continue to improve public transport.  |
| 234 | Alison Clarke                   | Dunedin     | Y                            |                              |                       | I would like to see even more invested in public transport and facilities for active transport,  |
| 238 | Cynthia Flanagan                | Middlemarch | Y                            |                              |                       | Public transport service Middlemarch Mosgiel and Dunedin. Reintroduce the choice of train travel from Middlemarch to Dunedin for residents and visitors.   |
| 248 | M.Lynch                         |             | Y                            |                              |                       | i feel there should more use of the rail infrastructure and transport options in the ORC area to A)to use as a commute rail service Mosgiel -Waitati- Port Chalmers area,i.e park and ride ,possibly using the assets of Dunedin as a trial . Using the National Land Transport Fund , Central Govt and Nzta to gain fund to do this .Also using that funding model ,to reduced c02 emissions,,vehicle /truck trips ,Inland ports?Log Hubs ,Milburn/Palmerston/Taieri industrial estate/Mosgiel/Waipahi should be set up to place that freight on rail for final delivery to Ports either Port Otago or South Port .It would also alleviate current congestion on the Dunedin -Port Chalmers road to name one current situation.Also alleviate the current Log truck drivers Shortage ,get a better turn around .Even a possibility of using Middlemarch and Taieri Gorge line for the Naseby Forest if required in the future for the same reasons. |
| 254 | Anon                            |             | Y                            |                              |                       | Please look into a commuter rail service on weekdays between Balclutha and Dunedin. The number of people commuting for work will only continue to grow. Fast, effective public transport will take cars off the road and provide environmental benefits. A bus isn't going to cut the mustard but a train where people can work or relax while in transit is an attractive option which should be seriously considered.  |
| 262 | Judy Martin                     | Waikouaiti  | Y                            |                              |                       | Continue with the flat fare promotion beyond June Palmy/Dun service: Compulsory to have buses fitted with seat belts travelling on State Highway routes.   |
| 266 | Karen O'Neill                   | Dunedin     | Y                            |                              |                       |  |
| 274 | Glenorchy Community Association | Glenorchy   | Y                            |                              |                       | ORC undertake a feasibility study of traffic between Glenorchy and Queenstown to identify how many person/kilometres could be switched to 'public transport',  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                   | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 279 | Kawarau Jet Services Holdings Limited | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | KJet supports the proposed budget for the ORC's Long-term Plan Must-do Transport projects. KJet has already obtained resource consents from QLDC to establish and operate a scheduled public ferry service on Lake Wakatipu and the Kawarau River. KJet supports the ORC's plans to continue to contract operators to provide public transport services  |
| 287 | Arrowtown Village Association         | Arrowtown  | Y                        |                          |                   | AVA request for inclusion in the LTP 2021-31 for public transport measures by the ORC include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased funding and initiatives to encourage a modal shift and step change to improve usage of the public transport network including education on the benefits of a highly utilised public transport network (environmental, economic, social)</li> <li>• Expansion of the current public transport networks</li> </ul> Improvement of safety initiatives for bus drivers. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The AVA supports the signalled introduction of a ferry service on Lake Wakatipu,</li> </ul> |
| 298 | Shaping our Future, Inc.              | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | continues to enhance its collaborative and active role in the provision of public transport services to help reduce growth-induced traffic congestion and associated environmental effects in the Queenstown Lakes District.   |
| 300 | Ian Telfer                            | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | The bus system in Dunedin should be made free for all users. Only then will we get the necessary lift in usage we will need to rapidly decarbonise the city.   |
| 309 | Gail May-Sherman                      | Oamaru     | Y                        |                          |                   | While I understand that Dunedin and Queenstown are the big population centers, there is still a substantial need for effective mass transportation between smaller communities as well. Developing a regional electric transportation system will be an important part of addressing climate change.   |
| 310 | CITY RISE UP                          | DUNEDIN    | Y                        |                          |                   | RETURN PUBLIC TRANSPORT TO CITY RISE (South), DUNEDIN, NZ  |
| 317 | Sustainable Glenorchy                 | Glenorchy  | Y                        |                          |                   | There is currently no public transport between Queenstown and Glenorchy including to the small communities along the highway such as Closeburn and Bob's Cove and there is no funding committed to extending such a  |
| 318 | Active Transport Wānaka               | Wānaka     | Y                        |                          |                   | We are disappointed there is no investment in transport related initiatives in Wānaka - especially public transport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● We believe that road transport should be recognised as being a key contributor to the region's CO2 emissions and air quality</li> <li>● We request that ORC becomes involved in supporting active transport initiatives in the region</li> </ul>  |
| 325 | Queenstown Lakes District Council     | Queenstown | Y                        |                          |                   | A range of aspirational comments for PT in Queenstown  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                | Town         | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment  |
|-----|--|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
|     |  |              |                          |                          |                   | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
| 330 | Federated Farmers                                  | Dunedin      | Y                        |                          |                   | supports strategies to improve public transport connecting rural communities and supports Councils efforts to obtain grants and Waka Kotahi support.   |
| 339 | Scott Willis                                       | Dunedin      | Y                        |                          |                   | Recommendations:<br>1. Prioritise work with the Dunedin City Council to deliver on the Zero Carbon goal by 2030 in transport;<br>2. Review all bus operator contracts using a climate lens, and end/adapt as necessary to meet carbon reduction goals. |
| 348 | Generation Zero                                    |              |                          |                          |                   | Generation Zero would like to see the ORC achieve the following in transportation [9 points]   |
| 9   | H Brian Walker                                     | Dun          |                          | Y                        |                   | Timetabling detail   |
| 33  | H EJ Munro   | Dun          |                          | Y                        |                   | rail use   |
| 55  | H Lynne Langley                                    | Dun          |                          | Y                        |                   | rail use   |
| 115 | H Alan Jackson                                     | Dun          |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 185 | H Lynne Hill                                       | Dunedin      |                          | Y                        |                   | Difficult to access public transport policy  |
| 27  | Hamish Spencer                                     | Dunedin      |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 53  | lyndon weggery                                     | Dunedin,N.Z. |                          | Y                        |                   | smaller buses  |
| 59  | Helen Ingrams                                      | Dunedin      |                          | Y                        |                   | move to smaller electric buses   |
| 109 | Linda Grey   | Dunedin      |                          | Y                        |                   | smaller buses  |
| 146 | Current Resident                                   | Dunedin      |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 241 | Oliver Yeoman                                      | Alexandra    |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 20  | H Cowles   | Clinton      |                          | Y                        |                   | targeted zone for buses needs to be tight - to reflect benefit   |
|     | <b>Regional Leadership - requests and feedback</b> |              |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 58  | H Matthew Rawling                                  | Dun          |                          |                          | Y                 |  |
| 98  | H Elle Taylor                                      | Oamaru       |                          |                          | Y                 |  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation  | Town     | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment  |
|-----|--|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |  |          |                 |                 |         |  |
|     | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells) |          |                 |                 |         |  |
| 136 | H M Woodford   | Dun      |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 150 | H Raewyn & Paul Devlin   | Milton   |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 157 | H Chris Naylor & Deborah   | Clyde    |                 |                 | Y       | Be strong - take a long-term perspective & stand up to damaging short term interests   |
| 193 | H Karen Hobday and John Neuman                                       | Otago    |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 197 | H DCC  | Dunediin |                 |                 | Y       | strongly supportive of the ORC's investment in regional leadership, particularly in partnering with Kāi Tahu and in community engagement |
| 203 | H Andrew Burton  | Cromwell |                 |                 | Y       | congratulate ORC on very comprehensive CD<br>Congratulate ORC on accomodation decision to rent<br>Maintain Focus on Core manade please   |
| 209 | H David Phillips   | Dunedin  |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 211 | H Waikouaiti Coast Community Board                                   |          |                 |                 | Y       | It is evident that ORC has been under-funded for many years. While your proposed rates   |
| 215 | H Sue Maturin  | Dunedin  |                 |                 | Y       | Supportive of direction and strenghtening the organisation   |
| 92  | Heather Hay  | Dunedin  |                 |                 | Y       | good CD  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation | Town    | Service Request<br><br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br><br>Y=Yes | Support<br><br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 136 | Marcus Simons       | Dunedin |                              |                              | Y                     | <p>I support the "must do" projects. I applaud the Council's commitment to consider climate change (and the associated effects of sea level rise, storm surge, biodiversity loss) in all its work.</p> <p>I strongly support increasing work on freshwater, including delivery of the Government's national environmental standards, increased monitoring, integrated catchment management and protecting indigenous biodiversity (for both remedial work and new developments). I encourage increased effort to work with Kai Tahu, stakeholders, communities, territorial authorities and government agencies to deliver the best outcomes.</p> <p>The Council should strive to improve its governance and organisational management. A healthy and well run Council, can confidently focus outwardly to successfully achieve the goals.</p> <p>In working with others, the Council should think differently about new ways of working and how to facilitate outcome delivery, and achieving its biodiversity and biosecurity strategies. I acknowledge that the Council has improved its collaboration and communication with others. For example, I congratulate the Council on taking a lead on the development of the Otago Biodiversity Forum. I encourage more discussion with and support to community and biodiversity groups.</p> <p>I support an increasing focus on coastal monitoring and research as a foundation for the next Regional Plan: Coast. However, the work on the coastal plan should be brought forward to the 23-24 year, as the planning for this need not wait for the completion of scientific studies and monitoring.</p> <p>I support a pause in the focus on air quality. Poor air quality, especially the presence of particles 2.5 microns and smaller, has significant impacts on people's health and longevity. Please find ways to reduce these effects through improved and cleaner public transport and waste management.</p> <p>I support the Council taking a more active role in safety and resilience, but note that river engineering and</p> |
| 137 | Ann James           | Dunedin |                              |                              | Y                     |  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation               | Town       | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                                   |            | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |  |
| 201 | Aukaha                            | Dunedin    |                 |                 | Y       | A number of projects outlined in the ten-year plan are of significant interest to kā rūnaka. We encourage the ORC in the direction they are taking in relation to environmental protection and enhancement. This aspect of ORC's mahi in the region is vitally important to kā rūnaka and we commend the steps ORC is proposing in this area. We look forward to continuing to build on the strong relationship with a Council that has genuine partnership at its heart |
| 235 | Andrea Johnston                   | Dunedin    |                 |                 | Y       | Community outcomes<br>"Te Ao Māori and Mātauranga Kāi Tahu are embedded in Otago communities"<br>I cannot stress enough how essential this is as an awareness and a focus encompassing all aspects of the work of the ORC. It is not simply a 'nice to have', nor can it be seen as simply 'one aspiration we have for sometime in the future'.<br>All the other five Community outcomes flow from engaging fully with Te Ao Māori.                                      |
| 242 | Alan Somerville                   | Dunedin    |                 |                 | Y       | ORC should move as quickly as possible to improve water quality and reduce contributions to climate change, as the longer these things are left the greater the costs and consequences will be for future generations.   |
| 275 | Sergey Ryazanov                   | Dunedin    |                 |                 | Y       | LTP looks great! It is much clearer than the DCC's one. Thanks for that!   |
| 287 | Arrowtown Village                 | Arrowtown  |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 298 | Shaping our Future, Inc.          | Queenstown |                 |                 | Y       | Shaping Our Future commends the ORC for the more collaborative approach it has taken recently and encourage the ORC to continue to develop this capability and culture into the future.  |
| 322 | Forest & Bird                     | Dunedin    |                 |                 | Y       | General support for LTP Priorities & direction.  |
| 325 | Queenstown Lakes District Council | Queenstown |                 |                 | Y       | Expresses support over a range of issues including climate change and partnership/input to spatial planning initiatives.   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation       | Town       | Service Request<br><br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br><br>Y=Yes | Support<br><br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 338 | Otago Conservation Board  | Queenstown |                              |                              | Y                     | The Board is pleased to see the ORC is taking a proactive approach to climate change, both in terms of an effective response and terms of Otago's land transport system. Improving transport and reducing the impacts on climate change by reducing carbon emissions is critical.<br>The Board is also pleased to see an increased investment in the partnership with Kāi Tahu across all issues   |
| 339 | Scott Willis              | Dunedin    |                              |                              | Y                     | support partnering with Kāi Tahu and integrating Mātauranga Māori into decision making.  |
| 347 | Otago Chamber of Commerce | Dunedin    |                              |                              | Y                     | The Chamber welcomes:<br>a. The focus on investing in the region and keeping services running.<br>b. The use of targeted rates, where applicable, when there is an identifiable group of the community which will benefit from the service/activity.<br>c. An increase in capacity and capability to manage pests.<br>d. Priority being given to infrastructure asset investment with planned capital expenditure and development to ensure investment for the long-term future including: protection for the Taieri Plain; Clutha Delta and South Dunedin flood and drainage schemes; managing stormwater/land drainage including Mosgiel and Wingatui.<br>e. The continued investment in the region's transport system which is positive in the longer-term to support economic growth and connect communities and businesses. |



## ORC LTP - 2021-31

## Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)

| No  | Name / Organisation      | Town       | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment  |
|-----|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                          |            |                 |                 |         |  |
|     |                          |            |                 |                 |         | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
| 231 | Whakatipu Wildlife Trust |            |                 |                 | Y       | While the Draft LTP describes under Biodiversity and Biosecurity that the Council is said to be leading pest and biosecurity management, in the last decade it has been the community in the Southern Lakes region who have truly led that work. As we move into a decade that will be marked significantly by climate change, focusing on our biodiversity will become ever more important and working together to solve complex ecosystem level challenges will require above all an attitude of collaboration, leadership, respect for knowledge, wisdom, and mana in the community and a desire to solve problems efficiently, effectively and for the long term. We encourage the ORC to join us and work in support and partnership to make this region the model for the rest of the country and to help to save the extraordinary wildlife which is all of our taonga. |
| 232 | Southern Lakes Sanctuary |            |                 |                 | Y       | While the Draft LTP describes under Biodiversity and Biosecurity that the Council is said to be leading pest and biosecurity management, in the last decade it has been the community in the Southern Lakes region who have truly led that work. As we move into a decade that will be marked significantly by climate change, focusing on our biodiversity will become ever more important and working together to solve complex ecosystem level challenges will require above all an attitude of collaboration, leadership, respect for knowledge, wisdom, and mana in the community and a desire to solve problems efficiently, effectively and for the long term. We encourage the ORC to join us and work in support and partnership to make this region the model for the rest of the country and to help to save the extraordinary wildlife which is all of our taonga. |
| 90  | H John Sim               | Dun        |                 |                 | N       | Poor planning in past - how's this any better  |
| 166 | H F Booth                | Ettrick    |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 167 | H Brentleigh Bond        | Queenstown |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 177 | H Gerrard Eckhoff        | Alex       |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 202 | H Joanna Wernham         | Dunedin    |                 |                 | N       | No confidence  |
| 79  | Patrick Stokes           | Dunedin    |                 |                 | N       | CD   |
| 84  | Eli Weir                 |            |                 |                 | N       | Not enough re Kai Tahu & Maori empowerment   |
| 166 | TL & VT Nimmo            | Palmerston |                 |                 | N       | change it's focus from we need to do more to lets do less and have rates decreases   |
| 170 | Jef Desbecker            | Queenstown |                 |                 | N       | ORC needs to step up their game. You're supposed to be the 'go to' for the district's water management, pest management - both flora and fauna, the deemed permit chaos, climate change effects in Otago, and other environment issues throughout the district   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation              | Town       | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment   |
|-----|----------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |                                  |            |                 |                 |         |   |
|     |                                  |            |                 |                 |         | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
| 177 | Jim Ledgerwood                   | Wanaka     |                 |                 | N       | <p>I would love to think that ORC could actually work on one major project at a time and actually finish it. Rabbit control would be a great one. I have attended so many meetings over the years and heard the promises made !!!</p> <p>As I heard lately, “ My cat kills more Rabbits that the ORC does”</p> <p>I’m writing in the knowledge that once again I am wasting my time.<br/>Please prove me wrong<br/>All the best<br/>Jim.</p>  |
| 186 | Hedley Curd                      | Dunedin    |                 |                 | N       | <p>Many people would not be able to tell you what the ORC do.<br/>It is also hard to accept (for many people) the influences of climate change and the Maori perspective on the plan and the associated costs.<br/>It might need a better sell?</p>   |
| 218 | Ross S Tilson                    | Dunedin    |                 |                 | N       | None, I believe I have commented in my thoughts as to the ORC's lack of relevancy.  |
| 219 | Haehaeata Natural Heritage Trust | Alexandra  |                 |                 | N       | <p>We sense that the language throughout the document is lacking in aspiration, and is largely non-committal. ORC continue to talk a lot about environmental monitoring, but few concrete commitments are made to achieve clear targets for ecological restoration.</p> <p>Aspects of the document suggest ORC still largely view environmental stewardship through a lens of economic potential. The benefit to us all of healthy thriving ecosystems into the future is beyond doubt and far more significant than an outdated narrow focus on economic values.</p> |
| 244 | Kurt Purdon                      | Dunedin    |                 |                 | N       | The Regional Leadership section did not specify what the large increase in additional spending was actually going to. It therefore did not give the reader any confidence   |
| 267 | Linda Jarvis                     | Queenstown |                 |                 | N       |   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation           | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 296 | Mr Colin Venables             | Dunedin    |                          |                          | N                 | The regional council over the years has developed an empire mentality, ever increasing staff numbers and funding wastage, such as making long term staff redundant with large payouts and then rehiring them and allowing them to keep their redundancy. the continued investment in property outside of Otago, including large commercial parks in the North Island, the spending of over !0 million dollars to try and find a replacement Dunedin headquarters all point to an organisation out of control with no consideration to your funding base. Some of these large property investments need to be sold, and the ORG going back to core business. The ORC are telling us that there is increased expectations from the Govt around water quality and improvement of our waterways, why should this burden fall mainly on the farming community. Whilst some farmers have a poor record in this matter, the increasing use of good pastoral land for lifestyle blocks and subdivisions all have a part to play in the supposed degradation of our rivers, streams and waterways, so why isn't the Govt providing funding for much of the proposed changes they want to see take place. Finally these are very uncertain times financially for much of the population, and all councils should be tightening the purse strings not going off spending funds they do not have, on vanity projects, increasing staff levels, extensive use of highly paid consultants all adding up to the large proposed increase in the ORC rates. |
| 323 | Walter Moffat                 | Auckland   |                          |                          | N                 | This long term plan is way too onerous on ratepayers, at a time when economic conditions are constrained. It is also outrageous that the sorts of increases in costs being proposed have made it into the draft plan.  |
| 330 | Federated Farmers             | Dunedin    |                          |                          | N                 | Understanding on Matauranga kai tahu and how that integrates with what they do on farm   |
| 18  | Kathleen O'Sullivan           | Queenstown |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 225 | Laura Wrighton                | Queenstown |                          |                          | N                 | I wonder whether this survey was the most effective way of gauging people's views. The booklet was too big   |
| 121 | H Ken Thompson                | Dun        | Y                        |                          |                   | Prioritise Flood Protection more highly in LTP   |
| 197 | H DCC                         | Dunediin   | Y                        |                          |                   | In 2016 the DCC adopted Te Ao Tūroa – The Natural World, Dunedin’s Environment Strategy 2016-2026. Te Ao Tūroa takes a partnership approach to delivering on the city’s environment ambitions to facilitate and secure a healthy environment now and into the future   |
| 150 | Otago Rescue Helicopter Trust | Dunedin    | Y                        |                          |                   | Thanks for ongoing support   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                      | Town        | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |  |             | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |   |
| 157 | Otago Polytechnic  | Dunedin     | Y               |                 |         | Tertiary Precinct (with a PT component)   |
| 204 | Anita Walton   | Oamaru      | Y               |                 |         | The use of general rates for "leadership" of 5x the amount used for "safety & resilience" seems excessive. I would prefer to see more funding on our flood risks, environment and real tangible items.  |
| 238 | Cynthia Flanagan   | Middlemarch | Y               |                 |         | like to see better public access to the Taieri River & parks facilities   |
| 269 | Aimee prendergast  | Queenstown  | Y               |                 |         | Investing time and money into opening up land for recreational activity.  |
| 298 | Shaping our Future, Inc.                                 | Queenstown  | Y               |                 |         | 1. provide funding to Shaping Our Future of \$20,000 per annum for the next three years to assist the ORC in establishing effective community engagement and collaboration in the Queenstown Lakes District<br>2. enters into an MOU with Shaping Our Future for the development and delivery of independent community engagement and collaboration within the Queenstown Lakes District  |
| 324 | Department of Conservation                               | Queenstown  | Y               |                 |         | That the Regional Leadership section include a focus on biodiversity, or that the Environment/Biodiversity section does the same by including a focus on leadership and collaboration.  |
| 198 | H Dunedin Tracks Network Trust                           | Dunedin     | Y               |                 |         | Shared vision to promote achieving the Otago Regional Councils ...<br>4a. transportation priorities - through enhancing connections and facilitating a modality shift to active transport<br>4b. biodiversity priorities - where related activities such as restoration and threat management, and community awareness and engagement could be enhanced by track development<br>4c. safety and resilience priorities – supporting economies and building resilient communities<br>4d. regional leadership priorities – with opportunity to facilitate a regional strategic approach |
| 46  | H John McCormack   | Alex        |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 50  | H Kevin Fowler   | Dun         |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 53  | H Liz Herrick  | Alex        |                 | Y               |         | angry re \$\$ on search for building  |
| 77  | H Carers for George St Parking and Farmers Mental Health | Dun         |                 | Y               |         | against hardcopy publications   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation              | Town                   | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |                                  |                        | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |   |
| 124 | H Gary Todd                      | Fairfield              |                 | Y               |         | Work closer with DCC  |
| 184 | H Ian Hislop                     | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         | General comment about priorities - more attention to infrastructure required  |
| 189 | H Southern District Health Board | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         | encourage community engagement + common language re sustainability (UN Sus Dev Goals)   |
| 197 | H DCC                            | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         | The DCC asks that the ORC initiates a public discussion about the role of Chalmers Properties in supporting the city/region, and that this specifically includes consideration of free holding land for the purpose of encouraging development. |
| 210 | H Disabled Persons Assembly      |                        |                 | Y               |         | recommends that all information and communication emanating from Council should be provided in a range of accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Easy Read, Braille, large print, audio and captioned formats                  |
| 2   | Alan McFarlane                   | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 144 | David Smith                      | DUNEDIN                |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 165 | Clare waddick                    | Queenstown             |                 | Y               |         | More public consultation before going ahead with plans.   |
| 172 | Daphne and Bill Lee              | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 190 | Garry D Kyle                     | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 302 | Mark McDonald                    | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         | Is that all you are going to do in the next 10 years?<br>How about the longstanding issues around water management, climate change, carbon management and land management to name a few   |
| 330 | Federated Farmers                | Dunedin                |                 | Y               |         | Commentary of Strategic Directions Statements   |
| 342 | Brian Dixon                      | Andersons Bay, Dunedin |                 | Y               |         | The Plan pays considerable attention to the ORC's engagement with Kai Tahu (which is appropriate and essential). However, if the ORC is serious about this, it would be planning for the establishment of Māori ward seats                      |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation    | Town                     | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment  |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                        |                          |                 |                 |         |  |
|     |                        |                          |                 |                 |         | (note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
| 349 | Terry Wilson           | Dunedin                  |                 | Y               |         | <p>REGIONAL LEADERSHIP: Kai Tahu are a commercial entity and have no business being involved in ORC decision-making. This is anti-democratic. There is no place for any religious or race based preference here. Kai Tahu do not represent all Otago tribes. Also, you people are wrong to believe that The Treaty gave Maori partnership rights to governing the country or governing Otago - in fact it explicitly says that Maori cedes sovereignty to the Crown. There is no partnership.</p> <p>Do not spend money on climate change until the science is credible.</p> <p>Reduce the proposed spending increase for year 1 from +29% to 0%.</p> <p>TRANSPORT: Do not increase spending on this. Reduce the bus fare subsidy back to 50%. The direction of the RLTP and Shaping Future Dunedin Transport is dangerous and harmful to the economic well-being of Dunedin city and Queens town. We don't want your busses, bicycles and walking. We tell you this every day: the preferred mode of transport is plain to see. Adjust your ideas.</p> <p>ENVIRONMENT: Reduce the spending increase from 63% to 0%. Savings can be made by reducing the number of water catchments down to one - one for all Otago. The well-being of ratepayers should take preference to the central governments devious and expensive plans.</p> |
| 197 | H DCC                  | Dunediin                 |                 | partnership     |         | work collaboratively on input to RMA reform work   |
| 232 |                        | Southern Lakes Sanctuary |                 |                 |         | See proposal selections  |
| 1   | H Wj & LI Townsend     | Alex                     |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 4   | H Alison Mc Dowell     | Dun                      |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 5   | H A & A Grant          | Dun                      |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 22  | H Darrin & Kelly Brown | Wanaka                   |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 7   |                        | Michael O'Brien          |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 52  |                        | Verna Chambers           |                 |                 | Y       |  |
| 10  | H Patricia Anderson    | Dun                      |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 45  | H Jim Moffat           | Dun                      |                 |                 | N       | no clear requests or positions on proposals  |
| 13  |                        | Nigel Harwood            |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 208 | H Anne Brown           | Duned                    |                 | Y               |         |  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                   | Town              | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 17  | Catherine Brigham                     | RD1 Port Chalmers |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 312 | Andy Barratt                          | Waikouaiti        |                          | Y                        |                   | Range of opinions, suggestions and views across activities   |
| 331 | Steve Moynihan                        | Cromwell          |                          | Y                        |                   |  |
| 332 | Ramona Clark                          | Dunedin           |                          | Y                        |                   | When we reach discussion for the approval of the Lake Onslow scheme, I believe we act for the greatest good for the greatest number.   |
| 346 | Annemarie Hope-Cross                  | Alexandra         |                          | Y                        |                   | As per initial comment regarding Lake Dunstan and the pest management- being weed on the lake  |
|     | <b>Financial - Rates &amp; Policy</b> |                   |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 169 | H Jim Oliver                          | Alex              |                          |                          | Y                 | Manage debt judiciously  |
| 170 | Jef Desbecker                         | Queenstown        |                          |                          | Y                 | ORC needs to harden up, charge what's required for what they need to accomplish, and quit pussy footing around with issues that affect all the residents of the district simply because you don't have the resources. If you charge more for everything you are proposing in this LTP, you'll have the resources and you can get on with it.             |
| 235 | Andrea Johnston                       | Dunedin           |                          |                          | Y                 | Overall level of rates<br>When I moved to Dunedin 7 years ago, I was astounded at how low the ORC rates were. I have since realised that over the years, in the interests of keeping rates low, much work has simply not been carried out. This needs to be addressed, and inevitably will require rates increases which are large, in percentage terms. |
| 301 | Karen Nairn                           | Dunedin           |                          |                          | Y                 | I fully support increased rate rises to address climate change, water quality and pest control. I fully support central govt's plans to regulate freshwater rights, especially how much is taken for irrigation.   |
| 2   | H Alan Paterson                       |                   |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 3   | H Alex Thomason                       | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 48  | H Keith & Freda Morris                | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 60  | H Neil McIntosh                       | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 61  | H Neville Idour                       | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 65  | H Pexton Holdings                     | Queenstown        |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 75  | H Tim Catterall                       | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 80  | H Denice Gordon                       | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 |  |
| 85  | H Geoff Brown                         | Dun               |                          |                          | N                 | Can't afford the compounding rating increases. Not a wealthy city  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation        | Town      | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                            |           | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |  |
| 88  | H John & Lois Hamer        | Mosgiel   |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 101 | H Robert Cameron           | Dun       |                 |                 | N       | Broader increase facing community; manage expenditure better   |
| 123 | H G & G Love               | Clarendon |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 148 | H Brian Fitzwater          | Oamaru    |                 |                 | N       | Do not lose sight of the hardship as you ask more of the community   |
| 24  | Murray Bond                | Mosgiel   |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 56  | neil gaudin                | dunedin   |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 102 | Ulf Uchida                 |           |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 112 | Charlie Fulton             | Dunedin   |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 160 | Tony Chittock              | Balclutha |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 167 | Michael Thompson           | Dunedin   |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 173 | E R Meinders               | Dunedin   |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 187 | Parents of Vision Impaired |           |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 215 | Alistair Mackay            | Dunedin   |                 |                 | N       | The Council needs to cut back on it's big spending plans.  |
| 239 | Barbara Weavers            | Dunedin   |                 |                 | N       | On page 35 of the Consutation Document there is a section on Capital Expenditure with an accompanying graph. It says: "Total capital expenditure over the next 10 years is \$88M, ranging each year between \$6-8M." Taking the maximum of \$8M and multiplying it by 10 you get \$80M. The graph shows capital expenditure over \$8M on 6 years and under \$6M on 2 years. This does not give me any faith in all the rest of the figures in the audited consultation document. |
| 276 | will leith                 | dunedin   |                 |                 | N       | please think about those who are paying for your ideas and focus on what we need right now instead of what would be nice. we don't want to be funding more lofty ideas like spending millions looking for office space for your selves.<br>the plan needs to consider what is viable at this time without increasing rates by 47% of the people you are supposed to be looking out for.  |
| 340 | Grant Campbell             | alexandra |                 |                 | N       | Live within your ratepayers means.   |



**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation    | Town     | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                        |          | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |  |
| 79  | H David Robert Bigelow | Dun      |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 14  | H Gerald Dowling       | Ranfurly |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 201 | H ARANZ                | Dunedin  | Y               |                 |         | Protecting/managing ORC records - submit that long-term provision for all its Protected Records and also other permanently valuable records by discussing with the Dunedin City Council at an early date our proposal for a joint archives facility in your new Head Office premises.  |
| 203 | H Andrew Burton        | Cromwell | Y               |                 |         | More information about PO investments desired  |
| 330 | Federated Farmers      | Dunedin  | Y               |                 |         | Policy centric comments that appear to spin off the Balance Budget Proposal - use of assets, reserves and rating.<br>Request utilisation of Reserves to bring down overall reliance on rates or debt to cover increased expenditure needs.   |
| 343 | Allan Kirkland         | Mosgiel  | Y               |                 |         | Funding Policy - East Taieri ratepayers in areas ED1 and ED2 are treated very unfairly by the current ORC drainage rate classification.  |
| 344 | Ian Bryant             | Outram   | Y               |                 |         | The ORC policy of only using economic benefit to determine targeted rate areas and rating levels is too narrowly focused, unduly burdens a small number of rate payers and does not deal with the causes of issues needing addressed by a targeted rate scheme. Alternate funding sources need investigating to pay for one off scheme costs.<br>Although the consultation document mentions Kai Tahu whanui generally, there is no mention of consultation on Treaty issues where they have impacted hapu and tangata whenua. |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation       | Town      | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |                           |           | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |   |
| 347 | Otago Chamber of Commerce | Dunedin   | Y               |                 |         | Chamber requests: reflected in final LTP document:<br>a. Acknowledgement of under investment and deferred infrastructure<br>b. More detail on the need to invest substantially in regional leadership.<br>c. A broader consideration of funding options, including possible asset sales. Also Supports targeted rates<br>d. A commitment to finding efficiencies in current spending and brave decisions to ensure value and sustainability for ratepayers. Do it once and do it right is a common theme for Chamber members.<br>e. Collaboration, innovation and partnerships with the business community.<br>f. An intent to minimise any administrative 'red tape' |
| 32  | H Doug Browning           | Dun       |                 | d               |         | increasing cost Leadership & L&W  |
| 36  | H Gerard Bruce            | Oamaru    |                 | d               |         |   |
| 89  | H John Galloway           | Waihola   |                 | d               |         |   |
| 99  | H Barry Lyall             | Dun       |                 | d               |         | smooth increases  |
| 105 | H 91 Doon St              | Dun       |                 | d               |         | agree improvements but concerned ability to pay of many in community  |
| 145 | H Ken Lawson              | Oamaru    |                 | d               |         |   |
| 28  | Libby Paulin              |           |                 | d               |         |   |
| 49  | John Glover               | Glenorchy |                 | d               |         |   |
| 183 | Shane Bocock              | Clydevale |                 | d               |         | Fees & Charges - no consent charge for 'not for profit' proj  |
| 220 | Glen Hazelton             | Dunedin   |                 | d               |         | Sell leasehold land to encourage development by the private sector.   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No   | Name / Organisation        | Town       | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|--|----------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 233  | Bryan Wrighton             | QUEENSTOWN |                          | d                        |                   | <p>in general I am supportive of the goals of the Long Term plan.</p> <p>Where we live is an area of outstanding natural beauty, and as such is a tourism draw for Kiwis and in normal times Overseas visitors.</p> <p>Surely, as those visitors travel here to enjoy our region, it is not unreasonable that some kind of levy is imposed on them . A bedroom/Tourism tax of some sort.?</p> <p>Why should the burden fall 100% on the ratepayers. Let others enjoy our awesome region , but pay say the price of a Coffee per day to use it</p> |
| <b>Organisation Effectiveness &amp; Efficiency</b> |                            |            |                          |                          |                   |   |
| 66   | H RG Williams              | Dun        |                          |                          | N                 |   |
| 67   | H Roy Baker                | Mosgiel    |                          |                          | N                 |   |
| 81   | H Donald Young             | Cromwell   |                          |                          | N                 |   |
| 117  | H Fred Thomas              | Wanaka     |                          |                          | N                 |   |
| 145  | H Ken Lawson               | Oamaru     |                          |                          | N                 |   |
| 192  | H Thelma and George Arthur | Mosgiel    |                          |                          | N                 | Financial prudence in decision-making   |
| 70   | Allan Huntington           | Queenstown |                          |                          | N                 |   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation      | Town            | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                          |                 | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |  |
| 83  | Peter Stephenson         |                 |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 98  | Peter Cox                | Dunedin         |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 100 | R K Dowling              | Balclutha       |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 122 | Les Turner               | Mosgiel         |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 123 | Shaun mccammon           | Dunedin         |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 152 | Kim Glennie              | Bradford        |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 183 | Shane Bocock             | Clydevale       |                 |                 | N       | Fees & Charges - reflect we are not efficient (compared with private sector)   |
| 184 | Peter and Susan Anderton | Clutha District |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 198 | Carolyn Thelning         | Oamaru          |                 |                 | N       |  |
| 265 | Gary Johnson             | Queenstown      |                 |                 | N       | No confidence in how we arrive at expenditure requirements   |
| 293 | Juliet Jones             | Outram          |                 |                 | N       | More fiscal responsibility by councillors and staff to keep to the core business of ORC. Councillors need to hold staff accountable for budget spends for key targets. Better visibility of what staff are delivering for the money spent. eg Over spending in the regulatory area due to external consultants. Additional staff have been recruited, and winter grazing has been postponed. |
| 16  | H Vaughan Adams          | Dun             |                 | Y               |         |  |
| 190 | H Stan Randle            | Alexandra       |                 | Y               |         | efficiency & productivity  |
| 55  | Corey                    |                 |                 | Y               |         |  |
| 19  | H Colleen Ryan           | Dun             |                 | Y               |         |  |
| 34  | H Evan Robb              | Dun             |                 |                 |         | efficiency & productivity  |
| 38  | H Gueorgui Hirston       | Dun             |                 |                 |         |  |
| 39  | H HJ Gooselink           |                 |                 |                 |         |  |
| 108 | H Paul Mollart           | Dun             |                 |                 |         | savings in Transport Activity  |
| 111 | H Hilary Hutton          | Dun             |                 |                 |         | cost control   |
| 25  | Lorinda Barson-McLean    | Dunedin         |                 |                 |         |  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31**

**Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                | Town       | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|--|
|     |                                    |            | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |  |
| 31  | Mark Owens                         | Queenstown |                 |                 |         | need to improve  |
| 109 | Linda Grey                         | Dunedin    |                 |                 |         |  |
| 161 | David Tordoff                      | Dunedin    |                 |                 |         |  |
| 185 | Margaret Laird                     | Dunedin    |                 |                 |         |  |
| 205 | Jocelyn de Reus                    | Oamaru     |                 |                 |         | As I understand it, a large portion of the rates go to staffing, which is targeted for an increase: will, and do, these staffers sit at computers; talk and advise, or will they be out in the 'field' actually doing and achieving all that the O.R.C. proposes to do. More and more decisions appear to be based on computer-generated analyses (which is theory and un-natural) rather than from physical effort and experience, being up-front and practical. For our district to improve, we need to re-think the fixation on technology and look to the evidence from our past. A final point: climate change is someone's ideology- a source of making money; the reality is changeable weather patterns, which are outside of humans' control. Earthquakes; torrential rain causing flooding; lack of rain causing drought; excessively strong wind causing damage to the environment and property. As man continues to manipulate nature instead of working with it, so the issues will present themselves. Go back to common-sense basics. |
|     | <b>Regulatory</b>                  |            |                 |                 |         |  |
| 325 | Queenstown Lakes District Council  | Queenstown |                 |                 | Y       | The QLDC thanks the ORC for its recent focus on improving emergency management in the district.  |
| 211 | H Waikouaiti Coast Community Board |            | Y               | c               |         | We urge ORC to keep a close eye on forestry activity close to rivers in our area.  |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                     | Town            | Service Request | Policy Feedback | Support | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)   |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---|
|     |   |                 | Y=Yes           | Y=Yes           | Yes No  |   |
| 216 | H Lloyd McCall  | Tapanui         | Y               |                 |         | Consents for environmental good projects - the council should consider a significant reduction or elimination of consenting costs for projects providing environmental enhancements<br>Consent Fees -The cost structure for consents should be looked at generally to ensure the cost of the consent represents the internal direct costs for the consent. Departmental overheads and management being funded from general rates. Having a consenting regime is a benefit to all ratepayers and should be financed accordingly. |
| 87  | Otago Yacht Club  | Dunedin         | Y               |                 |         | Harbour facilities  |
| 151 | Chris King  | Mosgiel         | Y               |                 |         | Harbour facilities plan and action (boating perspective)  |
| 211 | Keith and Machen Ross                                   | Dunedin         | Y               |                 |         | Harbour facilities plan and action (boating perspective)  |
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | Dunedin         | Y               |                 |         | Mooring fees standardised   |
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | Dunedin         | Y               |                 |         | Dredging Eastern Channel - The Board submits that ORC needs to work with local boating clubs and Coastguard to identify especially shallow areas that may be able to be addressed in the short term, and to consider  |
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula                 | Dunedin         | Y               |                 |         | Harbour management- The Board submits that greater financial investment is required by the Council for recreation, biodiversity and tourism   |
| 220 | Glen Hazelton   | Dunedin         | Y               |                 |         | Repair the wharf outside Glenfalloch.<br>Create steps going down into the water at Steamer Basin, to allow people to enter and exit the harbour close to the city.  |
| 274 | Glenorchy Community Association                         | Glenorchy       | Y               |                 |         | ORC provide funding to reimburse the GCA the costs associated with renewing its' consent to take gravel from the Bucklerburn and<br>The GCA submits that the ORC establish a fund to assist community groups meet the consenting costs associated with environmental improvement projects in the region.  |
| 127 | H Rob Adair   | Taieri Mount    |                 | Y               |         |   |
| 110 | Sport Otago   | Central Dunedin |                 | Y               |         | Plan for the Otago Harbour needed   |

**ORC LTP - 2021-31****Summary of Submissions - requests and feedback in addition to Councils consulted proposals (to 16 May)**

| No  | Name / Organisation                                     | Town         | Service Request<br>Y=Yes | Policy Feedback<br>Y=Yes | Support<br>Yes No | Submitter Comment<br><br>(note: not all submitter comments are captured below ie blank cells)  |
|-----|---|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|
| 213 | Paul Pope, Chairperson, Otago Peninsula Community Board | Dunedin      |                          | Y                        |                   | Tomahawk Sand Mining & consenting  |
|     | <b>Not ORC Activity</b>                                 |              |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 337 | Glenn Gorman  | Karitane     |                          |                          |                   | I would love to see the DCC investing in building cycling trails. I would particularly like to see a trail between Karitane and Waikouaiti.  |
| 1   | Regan Small   | Dunedin      |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 6   | H Andrew Bartholomew                                    | Wanaka       |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 11  | H Denise Duncan   | Dun          |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 83  | H Calvo Car Grooming                                    | Dun          |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 160 | H Andrew Jackson  | Owaka        |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 68  | Sharon Cousins  | Balclutha    |                          |                          |                   | Not LTP related - canvassing for work  |
| 78  | Angela Bishop   |              |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 80  | Lotson Ltd  | Balclutha    |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 81  | J Zacco- Nievas   | Lawrence     |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 82  | H Paul  | Lawrence     |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 89  | A Forbes  | Dunedin      |                          |                          |                   |  |
| 212 | Caz Brigham   | Dunedin      |                          |                          |                   | Mains water supply to Osborne please. We need clean drinking water.<br>And can we please have further opportunity to comment on Tomahawk Lagoon. Only found out about it today when Sophie Barker posted on FB but ability to comment has already closed. Please can you extend. |
| 259 | Donna Burkett   | RD 2 Mosgiel |                          |                          |                   |  |

## 7.2. Activity Review 2020-21, 1 July 2020 to 31 March 2021

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Prepared for:</b> | Finance Committee                                   |
| <b>Report No.</b>    | CS2125  |
| <b>Activity:</b>     | Governance Report                                   |
| <b>Author:</b>       | Jasmin Lamorie, Corporate Planning Business Partner |
| <b>Endorsed by:</b>  | Nick Donnelly, General Manager Corporate Services   |
| <b>Date:</b>         | 12 May 2021   |

---

### PURPOSE

To report on operational performance by significant activity for the period ended 31 March 2021.

### RECOMMENDATION

*That the Finance Committee:*

- a) **Receives** the Council Activity Performance Report for the period 1 July to 31 March 2021 (Q3).

### BACKGROUND

- [1] This report includes financial and non-financial performance information relating to the major aspects of service delivery as outlined in the 2020-21 Annual Plan. Progress over the 2020-21 financial year is reported to the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis.

### OVERALL PERFORMANCE

- [2] The 2020-21 Annual Plan contains 25 Level of Service statements, 49 measures and 63 targets. All targets relate to activity to be delivered in the 2020-21 year.
- [3] For quarter two (Q2) the majority of measured Level of Service (LoS) performance targets were reported as on track. Measures not on track were identified at the 24 February meeting.
- [4] Results on performance targets for quarter three (Q3):
  - 7 – Achieved
  - 42 – on track to be achieved
  - 9 – not on track/may not be achieved
  - 4 – will not be achieved
  - 1 – delayed or not measured this quarter
- [5] As of 31 March 2021, Council had a deficit of \$9.72M compared to a budgeted deficit of \$10.3M, a variance of \$0.61M.
- [6] The \$0.61M variance is a result of spending \$1.51M (3%) less than budgeted and receiving \$0.9M (2%) less revenue than budgeted.

### PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

- [7] In quarter three there have been a number of achievements, some of which are captured in our level of service measures and others sit outside of the Annual Plan measures and are worthy of note:
-



- Climate Resilience programme is well underway; launch of the Balclutha projects took place in March and the Taieri Climate Resilience launch is scheduled for May 2021.
- The flood recovery programme from the February 2020 flood is progressing well across Otago with both the Albert Town Rock Buttress and Waitepeka Floodbank works completed this quarter.
- Increased funding for Wilding Pine removal has resulted in control operations covering more than 35,000 hectares in Central Otago and Wakatipu areas.
- Plan Change 7 hearings commenced in the Environment Court.
- The Otago Climate Change Risk Assessment was presented to Council.

#### PERFORMANCE AGAINST LEVELS OF SERVICE

[8] The majority of measures and targets are on track to be achieved.

[9] Changes to performance results since quarter two:

- Achieved/dark green:
  - o Catchment Advisory Group recommendations presented to Council
  - o Water quality attributes are assessed by FMU annually and reported
  - o Biosecurity Operational Plan review completed
  - o Air quality monitoring report presented to Council
  - o Delivery against the Land and Freshwater programme reported to Committee
  - o Preparation of an urban work programme was reported to committee
  - o ORC emissions inventory completed
- Off track/yellow:
  - o Water Implementation Action Plans are dependent on Plan Change processes
  - o Percentage of performance monitoring returns assessed for compliance
- Will not achieve/red:
  - o Complete feasibility study of lower emission public transport by 30 June 2021

#### FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

[10] An overview of financial performance is provided in the attached report at significant activity level.

[11] Revenue variance relates to \$1.67M (44%) less than budget in Fees and Charges and \$1.26M (8%) less than budget in Other Income. This is offset by receiving \$1.98M (23%) more than budget in Grants.

[12] Expenditure variances are across a range of ORC's activities with notable variances in Flood Protection, Regulatory and Regional Planning.

[13] Major budget variances by significant activity include:

- **Flood Protection:** \$3.14M variance, comprised of \$3.02M (39%) lower expenditure and 125k (3%) higher revenue than budgeted.
- **Regulatory:** \$2.38M variance, comprised of \$1.53M (23%) higher expenditure and \$855k (14%) lower revenue than budgeted.
- **Regional Planning & Strategy:** \$868k variance, largely due to 22% higher expenditure than budgeted.
- **Natural Hazards:** \$621k variance, largely due to 38% lower expenditure than budgeted.
- **Freshwater Implementation:** \$563k variance, largely due to 34% lower expenditure than budgeted.

- **River Management:** \$364k variance comprised of \$450k (23%) higher expenditure and \$87k (6%) higher revenue than budgeted.

## **CONSIDERATIONS**

### **Strategic Framework and Policy Considerations**

[14] The Annual Plan budget reflects the Strategic Plan priorities for the 2020-2021 year.

### **Financial Considerations**

[15] Impacts of budget overspend in some activities.

[16] For further financial context refer to the Financial Report for quarter three.

### **Significance and Engagement**

[17] This paper does not trigger significance and engagement considerations.

### **Legislative and Risk Considerations**

[18] The Quarterly Activity Reports are part of the broader process of producing ORC's Annual Report which is a requirement under the Local Government Act.

[19] Delivery risks in some areas where work programmes or projects are delayed.

### **Climate Change Considerations**

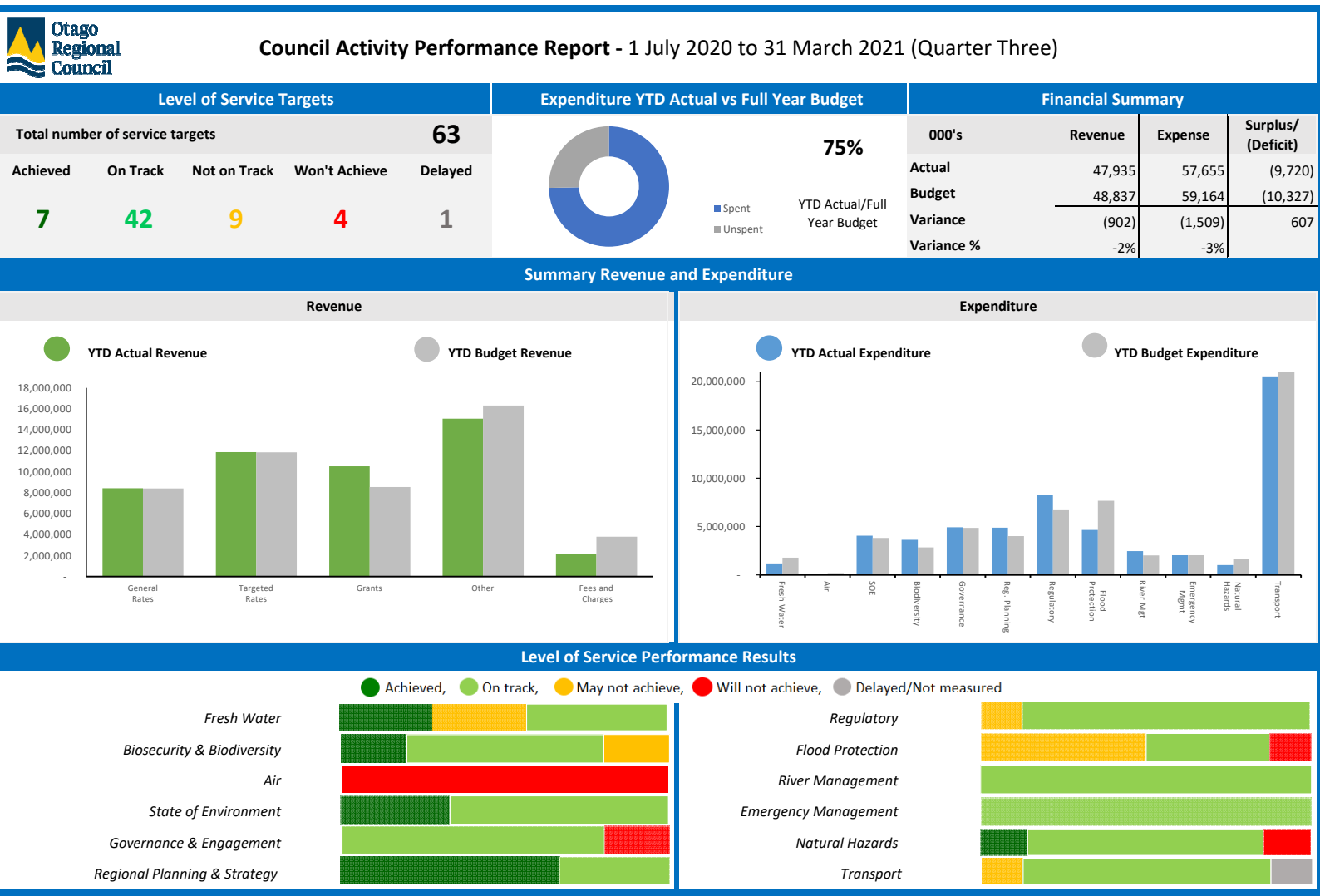
[20] This paper does not trigger climate change considerations, in and of itself, however expenditure reported is related to the Climate Change work programme.

### **Communications Considerations**

[21] This paper does not trigger communications considerations.

## **ATTACHMENTS**

1. Council Activity Performance Report - Mar 2021 Quarter 3 [7.2.1 - 29 pages]



|   |   | 2020-21 Performance Measures: Summary of Results for Quarter Three   |   |   | Results |    |  |
|---|---|--|---|---|---------|----|--|
|   |   | Measures   | Targets   | Q1  | Q2      | Q3 |  |
| Environmental   | Freshwater  | Service Statement 1: Water quality across Otago is maintained and improved   |   |   |         |    |  |
|   |   | Develop an integrated freshwater management unit (FMU) based research programme to inform the Land and Water Plan, and report progress.  | 1.1   | Research programme is presented to committee by 30 June 2021  |         |    |  |
|   |   | Water quality attributes are assessed by FMU annually.   | 1.2   | Report annually against national standards, indicate trends and identify issues   |         |    |  |
|   |   | The Catchment Advisory Group will adopt a position on how ORC will support groups.   | 1.3   | The Catchment Advisory Group makes recommendations to Council by December 2020  |         |    |  |
|   |   | Support Catchment Groups in Otago to deliver their environmental outcomes and objectives.  | 1.4   | Areas of support are identified and progress reported   |         |    |  |
|   |   | Work with Friends of Lake Hayes and other stakeholders to review the Lake Hayes Management Strategy and develop a programme of work for managing the water quality and flood hazard of Lake Hayes.         | 1.5   | Complete the Review and prepare the programme no later than 31 March 2021   |         |    |  |
|   |   | Water Plan/s Implementation Action Plan and National Direction is progressed.  | 1.6a  | Implementation Plan is finalised in line with Plan Changes being made operative   |         |    |  |
|   |   |  | 1.6b  | Actions are implemented according to approved timeframes once Water Plan/s are operative                                |         |    |  |
|   | Biodiversity and Biosecurity                        | Service statement 2: Collaborate with the regional community to potentially invest and fund environmental enhancement projects that deliver good environmental and social outcomes                         |   |   |         |    |  |
|   |   | The ECO Fund is administered to support community-led projects across Otago that protect and enhance the environment   | 2.1a  | The agreed funding of \$250,000 for the 2020-21 year is fully allocated to approved projects                            |         |    |  |
|   |   |  | 2.1b  | Report to Council twice yearly on the allocation of the fund, status of fund recipients and summary of project outcomes |         |    |  |
|   |   | Service statement 3: Implement the Biodiversity Action Plan  |   |   |         |    |  |
|   |   | Implement the Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan and review actions as required.  | 2.2   | Priority targets within the Biodiversity Strategy and Action plan are identified and achieved as scheduled              |         |    |  |
|   |   | Service statement 4: Establish controls over animal and plant pests to maintain and enhance biodiversity, protect productive capacity and community health   |   |   |         |    |  |
|   | Implement the current Biosecurity Operational Plan. | 2.3  | All targets within the Biosecurity Operational Plan are achieved  |   |         |    |  |
|   | Review the Biosecurity Operational Plan             | 2.4  | Complete a review of the Biosecurity Operational Plan by 31 March 2021  |   |         |    |  |
|   | Air   | Service statement 5: In targeted towns we work to reduce PM10 emissions for ambient air quality  |   |   |         |    |  |
|   |   | Review Air Strategy implementation approach.   | 3.1   | Programme review reported to Committee by 30 June 2021  |         |    |  |
|   | State of the Environment Reporting                  | Service statement 6: Provide high quality and timely environmental information, indicators and advice to key decision makers and the community   |   |   |         |    |  |
|   |   | Monitor air quality to assess compliance with the National Environmental Standard requirement of no more than one daily average reading of PM10 per annum to be higher than 50 micrograms per cubic metre. | 4.1   | Regulatory obligations met and annual report presented to committee by December 2020                                    |         |    |  |
| Data quality and data availability monitored through Quarterly Reports shows compliance to relevant standards for sites defined in the "Monitoring Schedule for 2018-29 Long Term Plan" |   | 4.2  | 90% of data has a Quality Code of fair or better<br>95% of all data has been captured<br>95% of data shall be quality assured in three months of collection |   |         |    |  |
| Changes and trend in natural resource availability and quality are analysed and reported to the Council as per the schedule entitled "Monitoring Schedule for 2018-28 Long-Term Plan"   |   | 4.3  | Reports are provided to Council as per the schedule.  |   |         |    |  |




















Finance Committee Agenda - 26 May 2021 - MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION

|  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Regional Leadership  | Governance and Community Engagement  | Service statement 1: Governance support and process that enables a robust and transparent democratic practice for Council's elected members and the community                   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Percentage of official information requests responded to within statutory timeframes  | 5.1   | 100%  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Percentage of council agendas that are publicly available two working days or more before a meeting   | 5.2   | 100%  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Conduct meetings in accordance with Standing Orders and the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987   | 5.3   | All meetings  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Service statement 2: Council has clearly articulated policy, purpose and activity to encourage participation in decision-making by the community                                |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Council's Long-Term Plan, Annual Plans and Annual Reports are fit for purpose and accessible  | 5.4   | All Local Government Act statutory planning requirements and financial reporting standards are met  |  |  |  |
|  | Hosting Mayoral Forum secretariat to coordinate Triennial agreement between Otago Territorial Local Authority mayors and ORC chair                                     | 5.5   | Four meetings per year  |   |  |  |  |
|  | Regional Planning & Urban Development Strategy   | Service statement 3: Establish and maintain a robust, integrated and consistent environmental planning framework  |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Complete review of existing Regional Policy Statement (RPS) and notify the new one.   | 6.1   | Ministerial target: November 2020. <i>Extended to: June 2021</i>  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Deliver against the Land and Freshwater programme as agreed with the Minister for the Environment to implement the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management.         | 6.2   | Report to Committee on progress against work programme (adopted November 2019)  |  |  |  |
| Service statement 4: Develop with our key partners an Urban Development Strategy |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  | Provide region-wide direction on urban development in conjunction with the Territorial Local Authorities.  | 6.3   | Report to Committee on the preparation of an urban work programme |   |  |  |  |
| Regulatory   | Consenting, Monitoring, Investigations and Enforcement   | Service statement 1: Deliver consenting processes efficiently and effectively under the Resource Management Act 1991 to enable the lawful use of natural and physical resources |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Percentage of resource consents application processed within Resource Management Act 1991 legislative timeframes.   | 7.1   | 100%  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Service statement 2: Administering and assessing performance monitoring data provided by consent holders  |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Percentage of performance monitoring returns received this year that will be assessed for compliance with consent conditions and rules within the year.                         | 7.2   | 85%   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Service statement 3: Acting on non-compliances identified through consent audit or performance monitoring returns   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Percentage of significant non-compliance found that has been followed up by staff.  | 7.3   | 100%  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Service statement 4: Investigations and response to notifications of non-compliance and incidents   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Maintain 24-hour/7 day a week response for environmental incidents.   | 7.4   | 100%  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Facilitate/carry out appropriate response training for staff and contractors.   | 7.5a  | Hold at least one pollution incident response training exercise for each of the following:<br>· desktop exercise<br>· a field exercise for pollution incident response<br>· an equipment training day |  |  |  |
| 7.5b   | Hold at least one marine oil spill incident response training for each of the following:<br>· desktop exercise;<br>· a field exercise for marine oil incident response |   |   |   |  |  |  |

Finance Committee Agenda - 26 May 2021 - MATTERS FOR CONSIDERATION


|  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Regulatory   | Consenting, Monitoring, Investigations and Enforcement | Service statement 5: Enable safe use and navigation for all users of Otago Harbour. Take appropriate action in response to notifications of non-compliance and incidents   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Major incidents on Otago's harbours and waterways will be responded to promptly and appropriately.   | 7.6a  | Average response time after notification is no more than one hour for Otago Harbour and within four hours for other locations      |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 7.6b  | Major incidents and Harbourmaster's response will be reported to council quarterly   |  |  |  |  |
| Flood Protection & River Management  | Flood and Drainage Schemes                             | Service statement 1: Manage flood risk to people and property. Maintain, repair and renew drainage assets to maintain and improve the productive capacity of land  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Flood protection, control works and assets are maintained, repaired and renewed in line with the Infrastructure Strategy and defined standards set out in the operations and maintenance manuals for each scheme and primary assets. | 8.1a  | Performance against defined standards of the flood protection schemes and primary scheme assets reported by 30 June 2021.          |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8.1b  | Planned renewal works completed on programme and budget, and progress reported quarterly.  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8.1c  | Planned maintenance works completed on programme and budget, and progress reported quarterly.                                      |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8.1d  | Complete review including recommendations on the performance of the Lower Taieri River and primary tributaries.                    |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8.1e  | The Shotover River delta is managed to ensure the surface profile of the river is consistent with the target profile for the delta |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Drainage assets are maintained and renewed in line with defined standards set out in the operations and maintenance manuals for each asset.  | 8.2a  | Performance against defined standards of the drainage schemes and primary scheme assets reported by 30 June 2021.                  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8.2b  | Planned renewal works completed on programme and budget, and progress reported quarterly.  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 8.2c  | Planned maintenance works completed on programme and budget, and progress reported quarterly.                                      |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | River and Waterway Management  | Service statement 2: Achieve a balance between maintaining channel capacity, channel stability and environmental outcomes in scheduled rivers and waterways |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Investigate all reported blockages and obstructions along scheduled rivers and waterways and determine appropriate action within 20 working days            | 9.1a   | Report annual status of scheduled rivers and waterways by 30 June 2021 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |   | 9.1b   | 100% of investigations have action determined within 20 days           |  |  |  |
| Safety and Hazards   | Emergency Management                                   | Service statement 1: Provide a region-wide coordinated response in the event of civil defence emergency to reduce the impacts on people  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | ORC has suitably trained staff available to respond for any activation of the Group Emergency Coordination Centre at the direction of the group controller in response to a civil defence event or emergency.                        | 10.1a   | At least one function manager trained in each of the six Coordinator Incident Management Systems (CIMS) areas at all times         |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 10.1b   | Group CDEM controller or alternate controller is available   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | CDEM is available to respond appropriately to foreseeable and sudden onset events.   | 10.2  | Duty officer is on call 24 hours, 7 days a week, 365 days a year   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Service statement 2: Prepare and implement robust integrated suite of issue focused and community-based plans and strategies   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | An operative Group CDEM Plan is reviewed within statutory timeframes and fully implemented   | 10.3  | Achieved   |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Full suite of community plans across the region is in place and remain under continuous review   | 10.4  | Status and progress on the plans are reported to the Coordinating Executive Group (CEG) and Council                                |  |  |  |  |
| Region-wide issues plans in place and reviewed according to each plan. Status and progress reported to the CEG and Council on the following:<br>•Regional Dam Failure Plan<br>•Regional Animal Welfare Plan<br>•South Island Alpine Fault Response Plan<br>•Coastal Tsunami Plan | 10.5   | Status and progress on the agreed issues plans are reported to the Coordinating Executive Group (CEG) and Council  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

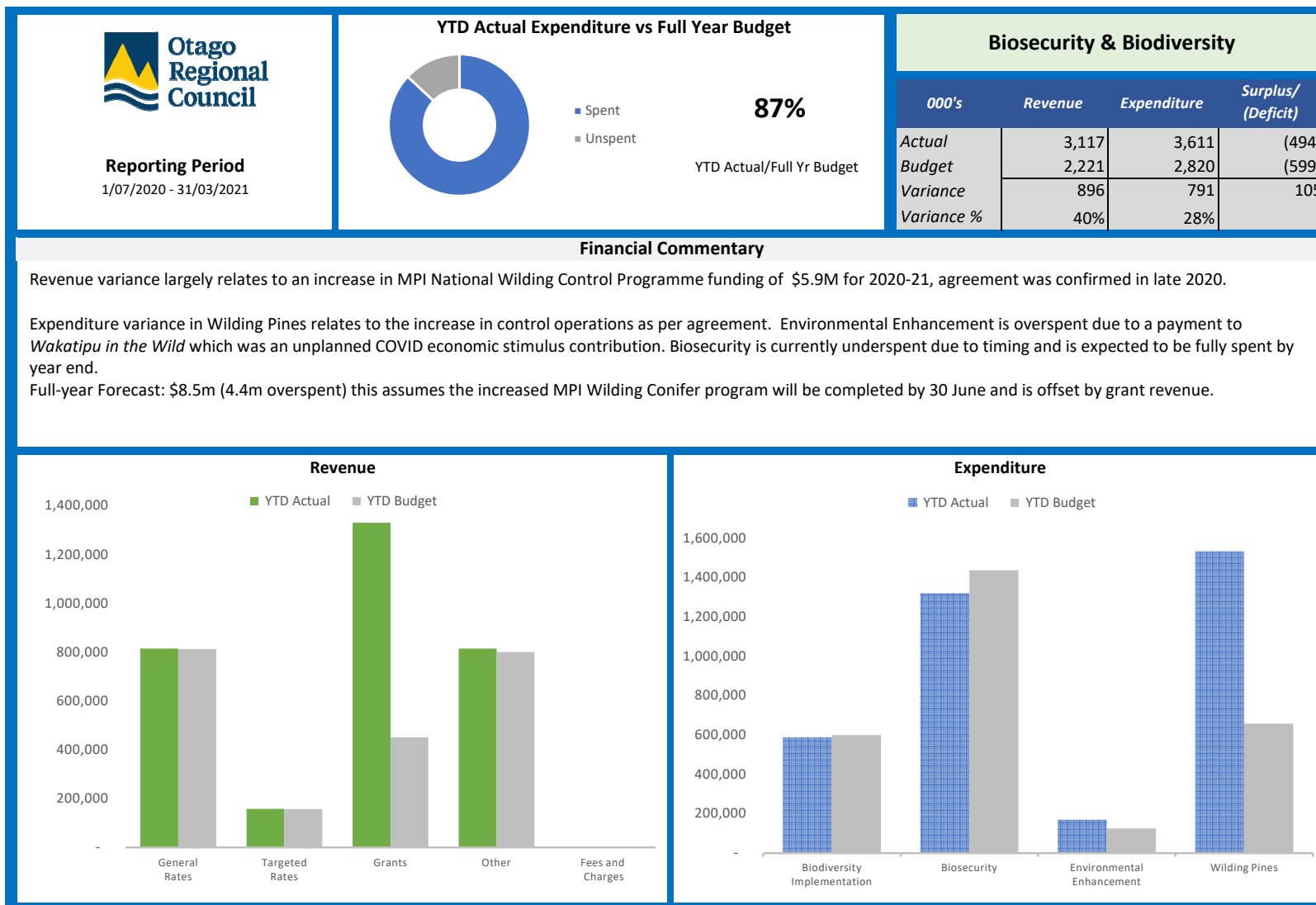
|   |   |  |  |   |                      |                 |                  |
|---|---|--|--|---|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Safety and Hazards  | Natural Hazards & Climate Change Adaptation       | Service statement 3: Investigate and respond to priority natural hazard events   |  |   |                      |                 |                  |
|   |   | Natural hazards events and consequences are properly and timely investigated and reported on so that appropriate measures to reduce risk are taken.                                    | 11.1   | All priority natural hazards events are investigated and reported   | On track             | On track        | On track         |
|   |   | Service statement 4: Delivering information to the community and decision-makers about natural hazards   |  |   |                      |                 |                  |
|   |   | Natural hazard information is available to the public and to communities via an effective web-based Otago Natural Hazards Database.  | 11.2   | Otago Natural Hazards Database is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week                                   | On track             | On track        | On track         |
|   |   | Service statement 5: Provide timely warnings of potential flood events   |  |   |                      |                 |                  |
|   |   | Accurate and reliable rainfall, lake levels, and river flow information is provided to potentially affected groups and communities and is provided in an efficient and timely fashion. | 11.3   | All flood warning that exceed trigger levels are published on Otago Regional Councils website when notified | On track             | On track        | On track         |
|   |   | Service statement 6: Assist communities to understand and adapt to the effects of climate change   |  |   |                      |                 |                  |
|   |   | Establishment of a Climate Change Adaptation Programme.  | 11.4   | Progress on programme development is reported to council by 30 June 2021                                    | On track             | On track        | On track         |
| Transport   | Transport Planning and Public Passenger Transport | Complete assessments of current CO2 emissions in Otago, which can inform communities and decision makers.  | 11.5a  | Complete Otago region emissions footprint inventory and report to Council by 30 June 2021                   | On track             | On track        | On track         |
|   |   |  | 11.5b  | Complete ORC emissions footprint inventory and report to Council by 30 June 2021                            | On track             | On track        | On track         |
|   |   |  | 11.5c  | Complete feasibility study of lower emission public transport and report to council by 30 June              | On track             | May not achieve | Will not achieve |
|   |   |  | Service statement 1: To provide efficient and reliable public transport services that meet community needs |   |                      |                 |                  |
| Reliability of service – at least 95% of monitored services leave the terminus on time* (as defined by NZTA).   | 12.1  | Average of at least 95% per month  | On track   | May not achieve   | May not achieve      |                 |                  |
| Vehicle quality - 100% of vehicle fleet complies with Regional Passenger Transport Vehicle quality standards at annual audit.   | 12.2  | 100%   | On track   | On track  | On track             |                 |                  |
| Public Satisfaction – at least 85% of bus users surveyed annually for each network are satisfied with the overall standard of service.  | 12.3  | 85%  | Delayed/Not measured   | Delayed/Not measured  | Delayed/Not measured |                 |                  |
| Patronage recovery, post COVID-19 in Dunedin and Queenstown, will be reported to Council quarterly for 2020-21.   | 12.4  | Reported quarterly   | On track   | On track  | On track             |                 |                  |
| Implement a trial Lake Wakatipu Ferry service as per community consultation feedback and Council directive.   | 12.5  | Trial commences in 2020-21 financial year  | On track   | On track  | On track             |                 |                  |
| The Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) is prepared in accordance with the Land Transport Management Act 2003 and any guidance issued by the Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA). | 12.6  | Regional Public Transport Plan (RPTP) completed and adopted by Council by 30 June 2021   | On track   | On track  | On track             |                 |                  |
| Service statement 2: Facilitate and support prioritised investment in Otago's transport network by local and central government   |   |  |  |   |                      |                 |                  |
| The Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) is prepared and submitted in line with the Land Transport Management Act 2003 and any guidance issued by the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA)        | 12.7  | Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP) completed and adopted by Council by 30 June 2021   | On track   | On track  | On track             |                 |                  |
| Collaborate with Environment Southland and other South Island local authorities to establish and deliver on pan-regional priorities for transport investment                                    | 12.8  | Pan-regional priorities presented to government/NZTA   | On track   | On track  | On track             |                 |                  |
| <p>● Achieved, ● On track, ● May not achieve, ● Will not achieve, ● Delayed/Not measured</p>  |   |  |  |   |                      |                 |                  |




















|   |   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|  <p><b>Otago Regional Council</b></p>  | <h2>Freshwater Implementation</h2> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Quarter 3</b><br/>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021</p>  |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b><br/>This significant activity engages with 'on the ground' action to influence fresh water quality. This action is collectively captured under the Council's 'Good Water Programme'. The programme sits within the context of our:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fresh water planning approach</li> <li>• Our knowledge and understanding of the fresh water resource and what it supports</li> <li>• Role and relationships with individuals, groups and organisations with an interest in fresh water.</li> </ul> <p>Improving these elements will better support 'on the ground' results achieved under the 'Good Water Programme'.</p> <p><u>For 2020-21 the approach includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Specific and targeted research and communications initiatives</li> <li>• Maintaining momentum for the Lake Hayes restoration programme</li> <li>• Developing a Council - catchment groups partnership</li> </ul> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Freshwater Implementation plans have been developed for Plan Change 8, Plan Change 1 and for Action for Health Waterways. Further implementation depends on the outcome of these planning processes. Plan changes are going through Environment Court process and won't be made operative until next financial year.</li> <li>• New projects have been established for a several water bodies in the region. A revised cross organisational programme is being developed and will be finalised by 30 June.</li> <li>• Council continues to support Catchment Groups through through funding and representation on Otago Catchment Communities and at an individual level.</li> <li>• On the ground projects are occurring in conjunction with the communities of Lake Hayes, South Otago and Upper Lakes, alongside planned projects for the Tomahawk and Owhiro catchment areas. Details were presented to Implementation Committee in March.</li> <li>• A first draft of the revised Lake Hayes strategy draft has been completed and is with iwi for consultation. Progress made on water augmentation and culvert works related to Lake Hayes</li> <li>• Water quality monitoring programme runs from July to June and monitoring is ontrack. Otago's water quality has been assessed against the NPSFM 2020 attributes and 10 and 20 year water quality trends have been calculated where data is available. The Water Quality SoE report will inform the FMU process for the LWRP and to assist other decision making processes. Report presented to Council in April 2021.</li> <li>• Freshwater management unit (FMU) based research programme to inform the Land and Water Regional Plan (LWRP) is progressing with a research programme for water quality and ecological outcomes being finalised.</li> </ul> | Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging issues</b></p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>Changes from Q2:</p> <p>Two targets achieved - Catchment Advisory Group recommendations, and Water quality attributes assessed and reported annually.</p> <p>Two targets off track - Freshwater Implementation plan finalisation and implementation are dependant on Plan Change processes.</p>   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |

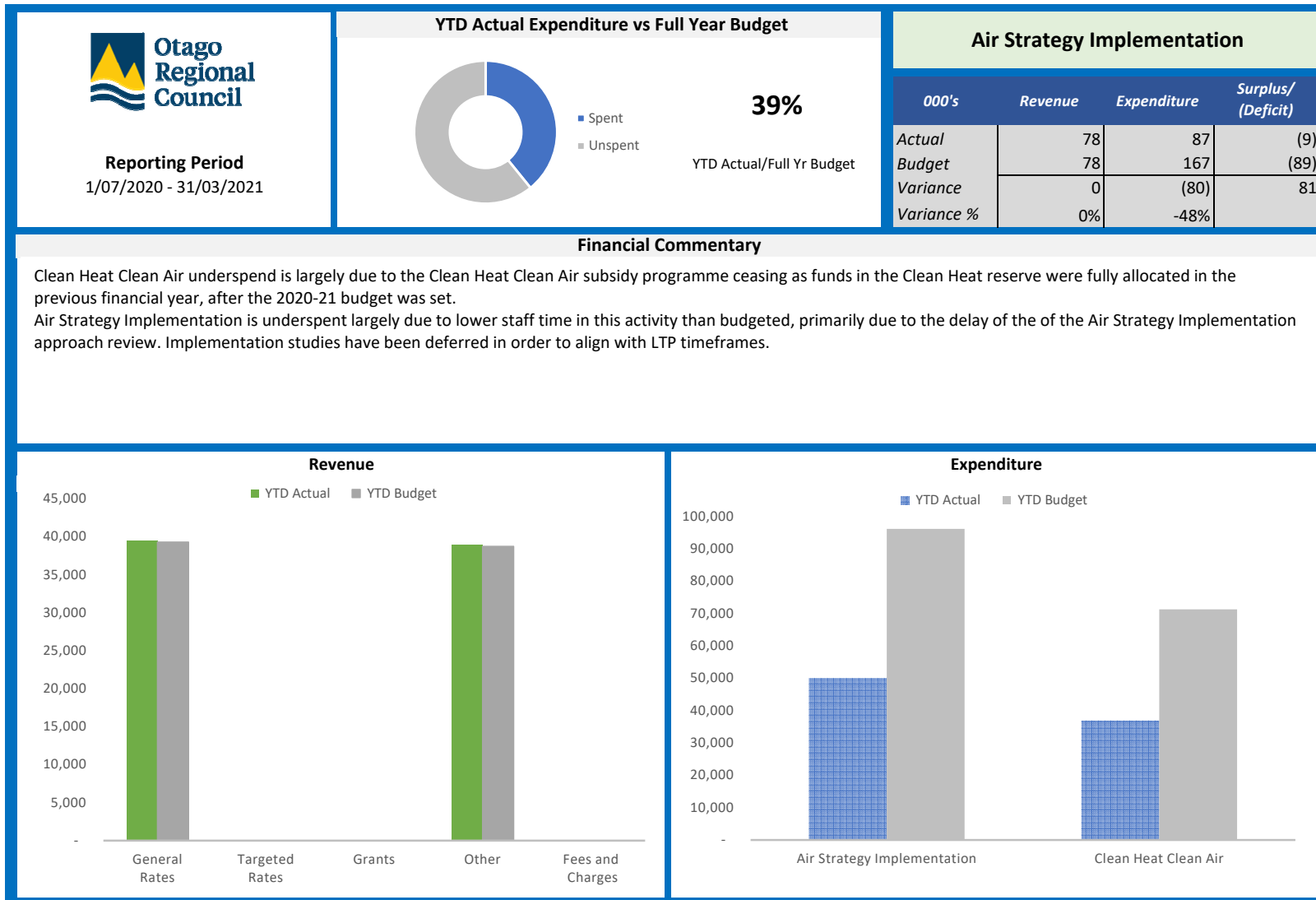























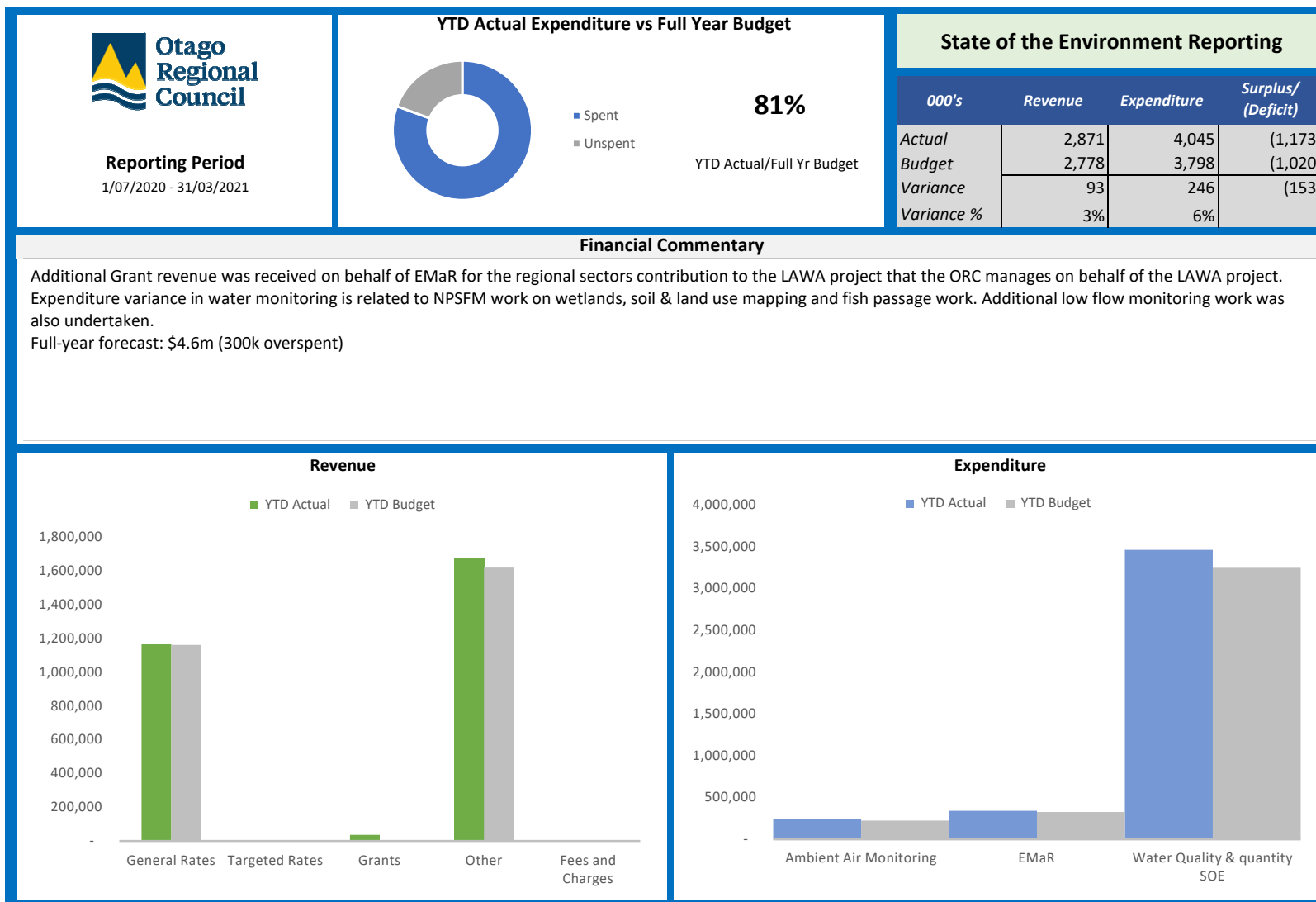
|    | <b>Biodiversity and Biosecurity</b><br>Quarter 3<br>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021   |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>ORC currently delivers a substantive biosecurity programme that is directed by the Regional Pest Management Plan and Regional Pest Operational Plan. The work is focused on animal and plant pest control and provides benefits for agri-business productivity and biodiversity.</p> <p>Our biodiversity programme is in a developmental phase. 20-21 work includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prioritising mapped ecosystems</li> <li>• Developing a monitoring programme</li> <li>• Developing key partnerships and delivery</li> <li>• Preparatory work for informing costs of a Tomahawk Lagoon Management Plan</li> </ul> <p>ORC also provides funding support to selected community-based organisations delivering biodiversity outcomes that align with our strategic objectives: Predator Free Dunedin, Yellow Eyed Penguin Trust, LINZ (Lagarosiphon control), Wakatipu and Central Otago Wilding Conifer Groups, and Eco Funding for various smaller groups.</p> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Total targets</th> <th>Achieved</th> <th>On track</th> <th>Off track</th> <th>Won't achieve</th> <th>Not measured</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ORC is implementing its obligations under the Regional Pest Management Plan, Biosecurity Strategy and the Regional Pest Operational Plan. A revised programme of compliance has been developed and is being implemented. A report on transformational activities completed or underway was presented to Committee in March.</li> <li>• Implementation of the Biosecurity Operational plan is progressing; in some areas the levels of service have been exceeded, while others may not be met due to resourcing. Work this quarter included: Rabbit inspections in Otago Peninsula, Strath Taieri and Tarris/Lindis area; Wallaby monitoring and inspection in the Hawkdun Range and control operation near Livingstone; Enforcement training for staff; Summer focus on 'Check Clean Dry'; Plant pest inspections across the region.</li> <li>• Review of the Biosecurity Operational Plan was completed by 31 March 2021.</li> <li>• Increased funding for Wilding Pine removal has resulted in control operations covering more than 35,000 hectares in Central Otago and Wakatipu areas.</li> <li>• The ECO Fund has two funding rounds per year and a total of \$250k available per year. In the March 2021 round we received 25 applications seeking a total of \$297k. Council will decide on successful applications in May. This year we have received 60 applications, which requested more than \$830k in total.</li> <li>• Implementing the Biodiversity Strategy actions this quarter included meetings with partners of the Otago Biodiversity Forum; engaged runaka partners on release and use of indigenous ecosystems mapping and initiated process within ORC to develop site selection criteria.</li> </ul> | Total targets | Achieved  | On track      | Off track    | Won't achieve | Not measured | 5 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total targets   | Achieved   | On track      | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5   | 1  | 3             | 1         | 0             | 0            |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>Change from Q2:<br/>One target achieved - Review of the Biosecurity Operational Plan.</p>  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |






















|  |  |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|   | <h2>Air Strategy Implementation</h2> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Quarter 3</b><br/>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021</p>   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This significant activity implements the Air Quality Strategy that is underpinned by the Councils responsibility for achieving compliance with the National Environmental Standard for Air Quality. While emissions have dropped significantly over the last decade, various airsheds are still not compliant.</p> <p>The Council’s ‘Clean Heat Clean Air Programme’ has encouraged householders to swap outdated burners for ultra-low emission heating appliances. Council acknowledged the need to reconsider the scope and associated funding of this programme.</p> <p>Other air implementation activity includes; education and promotion, complaint response, trialling of clean burning technologies, and pilot research work related to community engagement on ‘Clean Heat Clean Air’.</p> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p>Air has been reprioritised based on Council decision to prioritise water, biodiversity and transport in the LTP. Work was planned in lead up to Air Plan review which has been delayed. The active implementation of the Air Quality Strategy is likely to be delayed for two years and will be included in the 2021-31 LTP. As a result, ORC’s review of the Air Strategy implementation approach has also been delayed to ensure continuity in stakeholder engagement.</p> | Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets  | Achieved   | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|   |    |  |  |  |  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>  | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>No change from Q2.</p>   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |

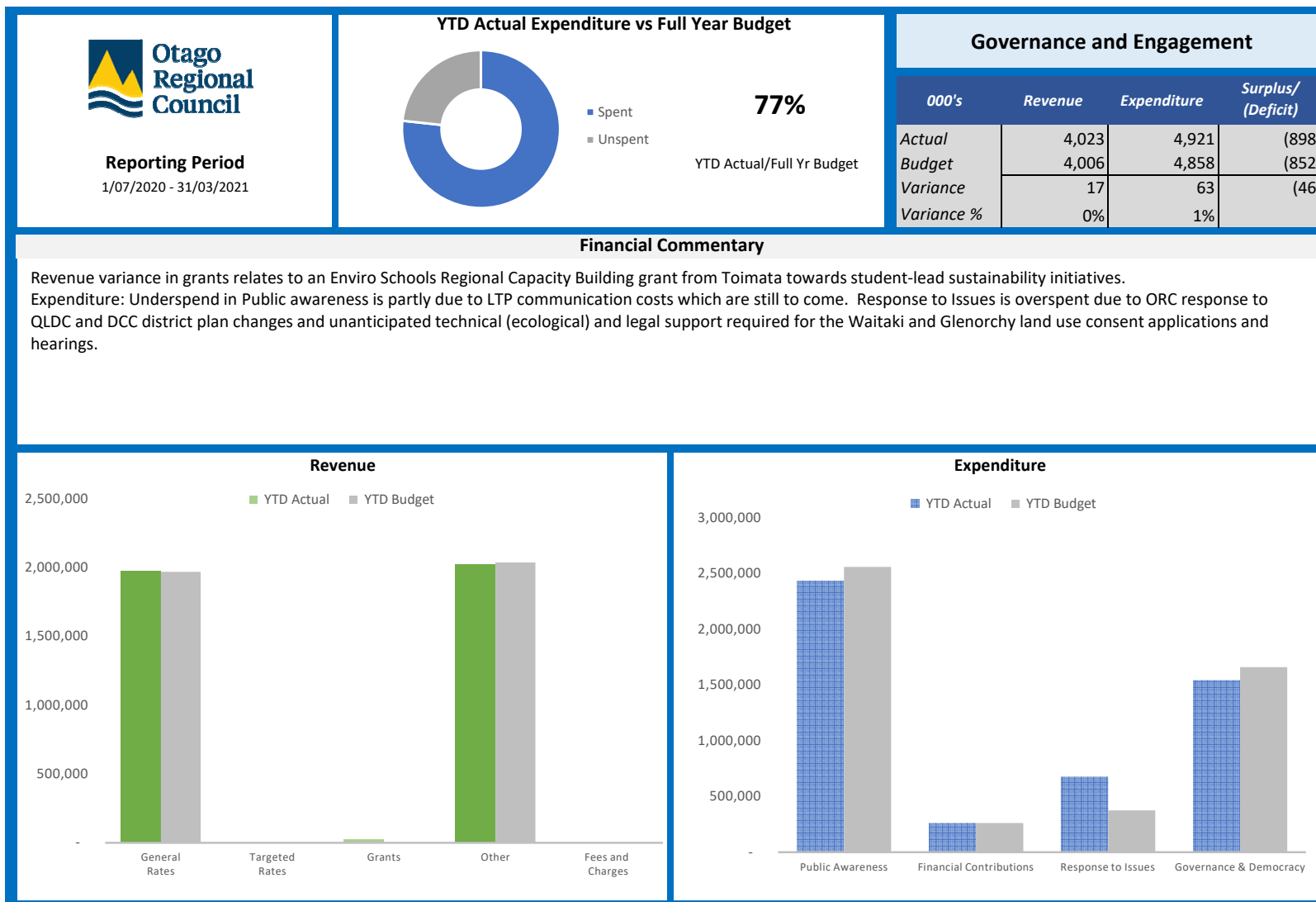



|   |   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|    | <b>State of the Environment Reporting</b><br>Quarter 3<br>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021  |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This significant activity implements the Council’s programme that monitors water quality and quantity, and air quality. This is required under the RMA and the National Policy Statement for Fresh Water and informs both national and internal policy, planning and reporting needs.</p> <p>In 20-21 we have increased our science resource to expand monitoring, analysis, reporting and issue identification capabilities, from Mountains to the Sea (ki uta ki tai).</p> <p>The NES for Air Quality requires full compliance with PM10 levels by 2020. We are ensuring our monitoring assets and programme is sufficient to meet NESAQ.</p> <p>Additionally, ORC administers the ‘Environmental Monitoring and Reporting’ (EMaR) project which co-ordinates the collection of information across New Zealand’s regional councils.</p> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p>SOE network is performing as expected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air monitoring continues as required, monitoring obligations have been met and annual report was presented to committee in March 2021.</li> <li>• The Aquarius project is progressing and despite delays we anticipate the system will ‘go live’ in May.</li> <li>• State of the Environment (SoE) Groundwater Quality report published on March 10th and the Water Quality report was published on 14th April 2021.</li> <li>• SoE Monitoring bi-annual report on data quality was presented to DAIC in March 2021.</li> <li>• The Monitoring Schedule for water quality runs annually from July to June. Monitoring for the 2020-2021 period is on track and the report will be available in September 2021.</li> <li>• Science and Environmental Monitoring work has included coastal monitoring programme, field sampling for high country lakes, biomonitoring, and investigations of the ecological thresholds to inform the NPS FM. Efforts have been made to progress Lake buoys and a report will be presented to the DAIC in June 2021.</li> <li>• Hydrology modelling work has been undertaken and will be used in the upcoming public consultations for the Upper Clutha, Catlins and Dunedin FMUs.</li> </ul> <p>Environmental Monitoring and Reporting (EMaR): Majority of work has been completed as planned and the 2020-21 programme is largely on track. There is risk to the project as funding from MfE is still pending confirmation; options are being considered if this risk is realised.</p> | Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>Change from Q2:<br/>                 One target achieved - Air monitoring report presented to Committee</p>   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |

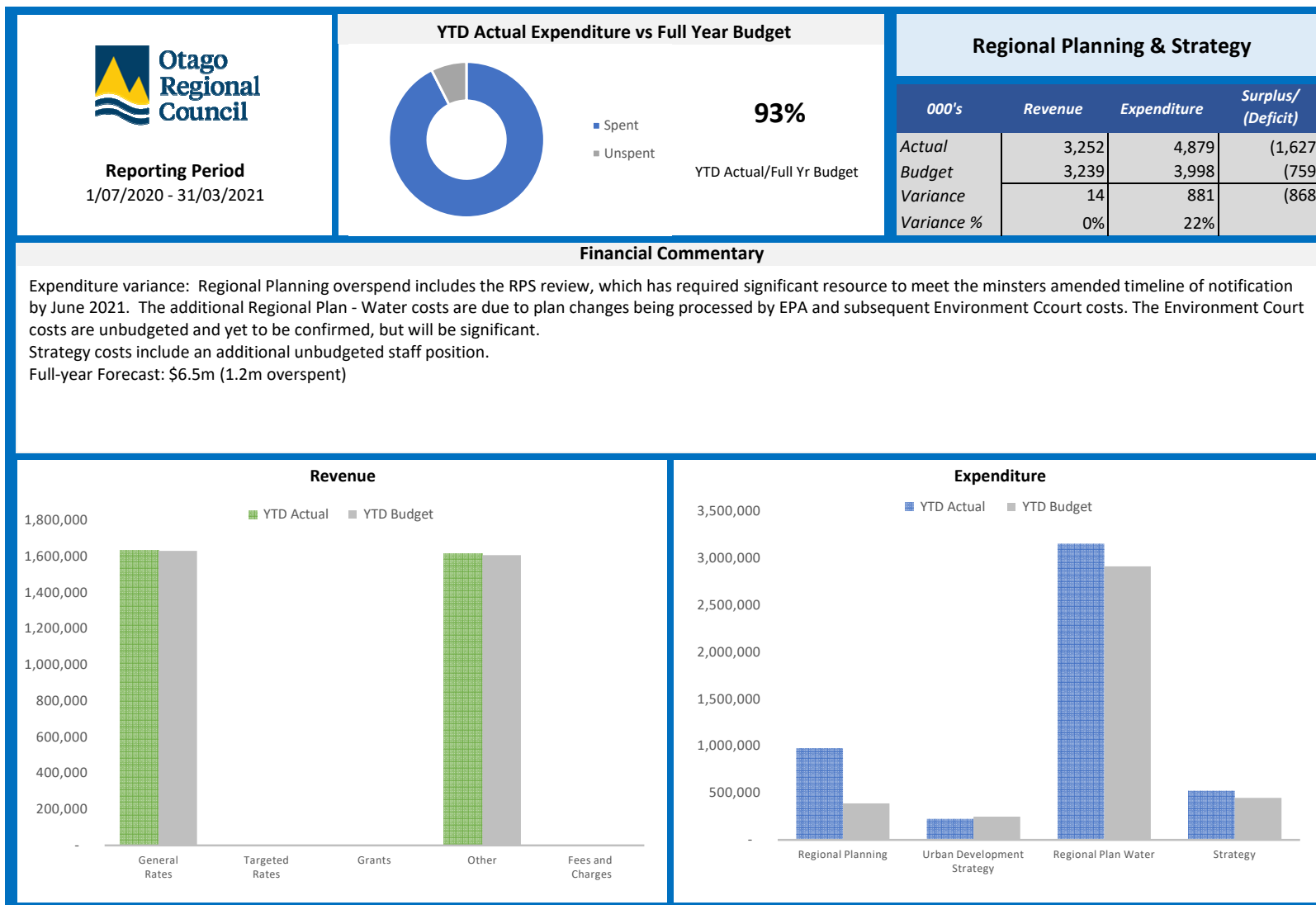



|   |  |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|    | <b>Quarter 3</b><br>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Governance and Community Engagement</b>  |  |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>Our democratic decision-making process and the community-elected councillors ensure everyone’s voices around Otago are heard and that leadership is provided for the benefit of the region.</p> <p>Our work in this area includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Governance and democracy work supporting the elected councillors, the running of meetings and providing information in a timely and accessible way.</li> <li>• Supporting the newly established Otago Mayoral Forum Secretariat</li> <li>• Public awareness through communication and engagement with communities across the region and the Council’s partners</li> <li>• Responding to external proposals - A regional perspective to TLA planning processes is expected and necessary, consequently we have increased our resourcing for this activity in 2020-21.</li> </ul> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p><u>Governance:</u> This quarter there were two Council meetings, six Committee meetings and one Subcommittee meeting; all were held in accordance with Standing Orders and LGOIMA. There were also eight workshops, one Mana to Mana meeting and a day of site visits in North Otago.</p> <p><u>Otago Mayoral Forum:</u> Joint Otago Southland Mayoral Forum and Te Roopu Taiao meetings took place, alongside Waitangi Day.</p> <p><u>Communication and engagement:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 108 official information requests were processed, 107 fulfilled statutory timeframe requirement (99% compliant)</li> <li>• 270 media enquiries responded to in YTD</li> <li>• Published 10 On-Stream email newsletters, two Waterlines print newsletters and 66 media releases in YTD.</li> <li>• Key ‘one-off’ communications: Regional Land Transport Plan consultation, LTP consultation document and comms planning, Wanaka show, deemed permit expiration, flood protection projects in the lower Clutha</li> <li>• Initiatives: On Board with Orbus launched (monthly passenger e-newsletter), Sector communications plan written for river management</li> </ul> <p><u>Response to external proposals:</u> Several Territorial Authority applications received. Staff are continuing to work on Glenorchy land use consent application, which is now with the Commissioners awaiting decision, after further input from ORC’s external consultants and staff.</p> <p><u>Corporate Planning:</u> The LTP 2021-31 project is on track with programmed Council workshops and committee meetings, along with an external audit, resulting in the approval the Consultation Document on 24 March 2020.</p> | Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets   | Achieved   | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|    |    |  |  |  |  |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>No change from Q2.</p>   |   |   |   |   |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |

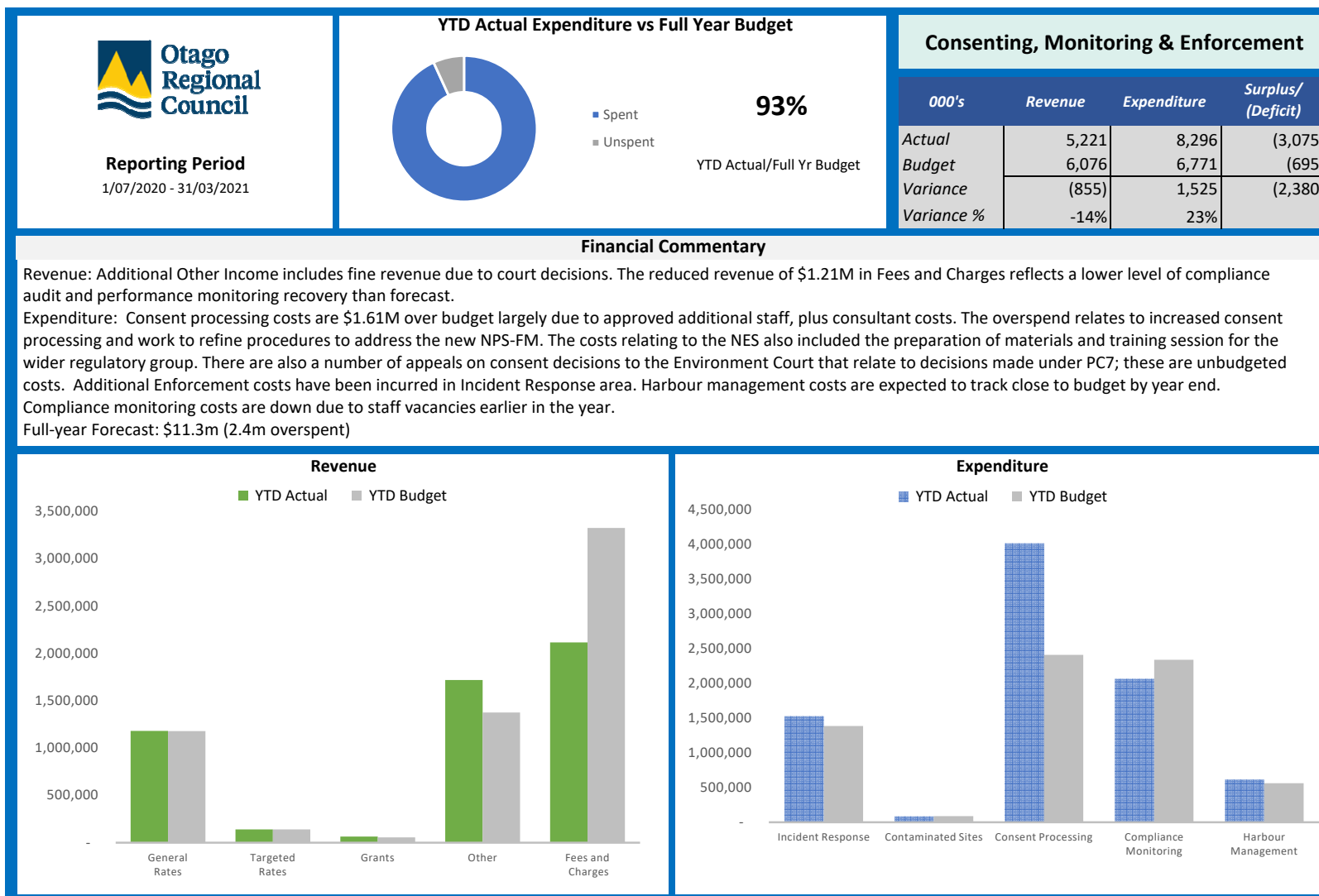























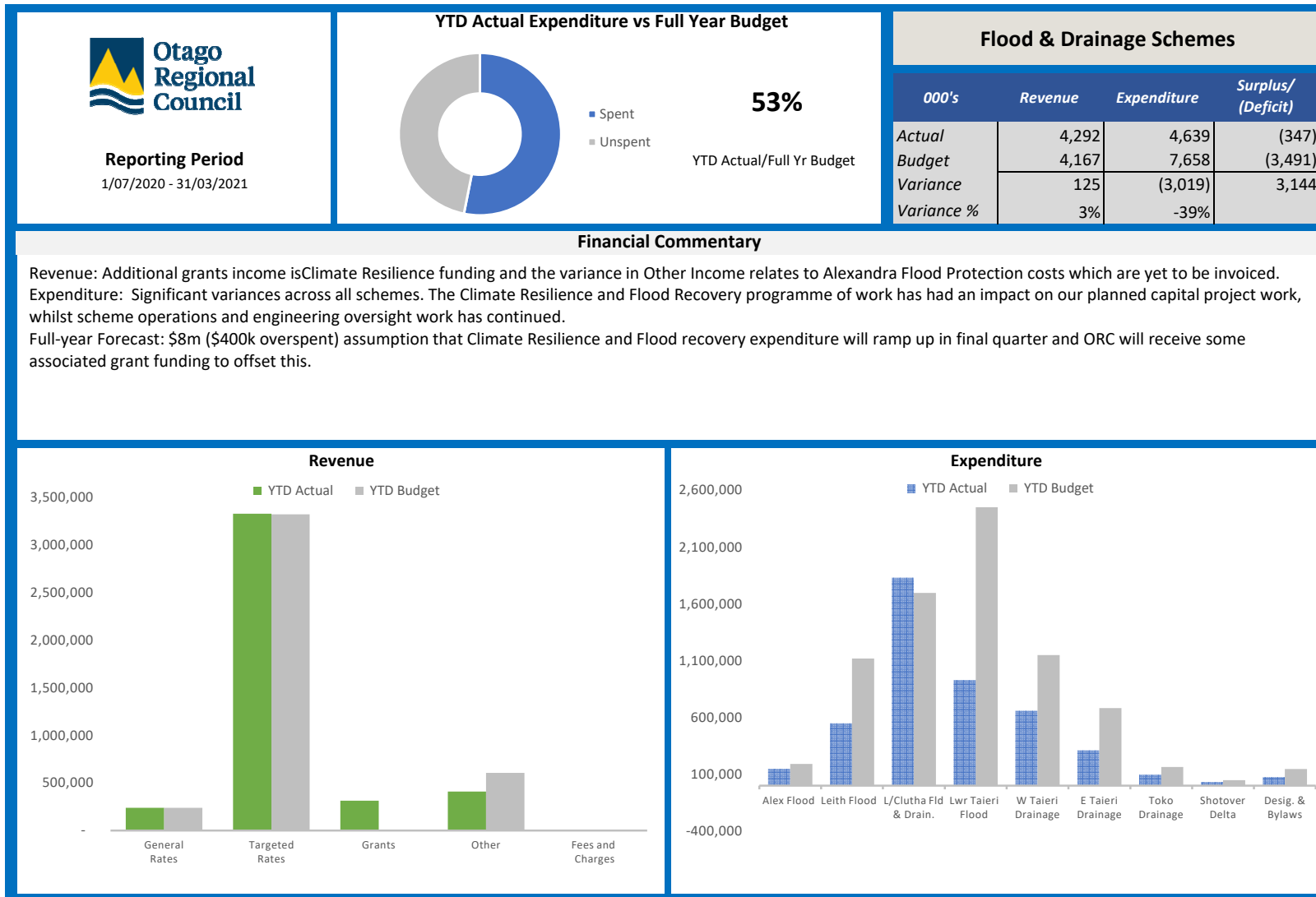
|   |   |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  <p><b>Otago Regional Council</b></p>  | <p><b>Regional Planning &amp; Strategy</b></p> <p>Quarter 3<br/>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021</p>  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This significant activity includes the Regional Policy Statement (RPS), the Regional Plans, and an urban work programme. The natural resource areas include water (fresh water, land and coast), air, and waste. This activity also includes strategy and non-RMA plans, such as biodiversity strategies. The fresh water framework is currently a priority and includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ombus plan change</li> <li>• Full review of the Regional Water Plan and Regional Waste Plan, resulting in notification of a new Land and Water Regional Plan by December 2023.</li> </ul> <p>Additional 2020-21 planning and strategy work includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review of the RPS (notified June 2021 &amp; operative 1 April 2022).</li> <li>• Development of ORC strategic directions and planning for its implementation</li> </ul> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Land and Freshwater planning programme is progressing, however the Manuhereikia work and the FMU programme are behind schedule due to additional work on minimum flows and modelling work taking longer than anticipated. The Arrow and Cardrona water quantity limits process is now finalised. Progress has been reported to Council in March 24 and an update provided to the Minister.</li> <li>• NIWA has completed the regional approach to setting limits for rivers and lakes.</li> <li>• Plan Change 7 hearings will resume in Cromwell in April.</li> <li>• Mediation for Plan Changes 8 and 1 has been timetabled and is required to be completed by 14 July.</li> <li>• One policy staff member has been required to attend the entire plan change hearing so far, and the science team provided assistance when required, including through preparing evidence and appearing in the hearing.</li> <li>• The Waste Plan review is completed and the Water Plan review is significantly progressed.</li> <li>• The RPS is on track for Council approval in accordance with the Ministers amended timeline; Clause 4A consultation is complete and staff are continuing to work with iwi on the RPS, Clause 3 consultation is complete. The freshwater visions have been drafted and will be used for the Manuhereikia choices document, and included into the RPS when it is notified.</li> <li>• The urban team has continued to support the Future Development Strategy for Queenstown Lakes District Council, and assist with input into potential residential zoning changes for Dunedin City and are also supporting Waitaki District Council on their future growth strategy. A new Senior Analyst has joined the team.</li> <li>• Strategy work has included: Strategic Directions, Freshwater Action Planning process, RMA Reform engagement, Manuhereikia socio economic assessment, Regional inventory of GHG emissions, LWRP engagement, Communications and engagement refresh, LTP contributions, Scoping of water security workshop and climate change commission submission.</li> </ul> | Total targets | Achieved  | On track      | Off track    | Won't achieve | Not measured | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total targets   | Achieved  | On track      | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 3   | 2   | 1             | 0         | 0             | 0            |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>Changes from Q2:</p> <p>Two targets achieved: Delivering against the Land Water programme report presented to council, and the Urban work programme has been presented to council</p>   |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |




|   |  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    | <h2>Consenting, Monitoring and Enforcement</h2> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Quarter 2</b><br/>1/07/2020 - 31/12/2020</p>  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>As a regulatory authority we provide services to ensure that activities in Otago are consistent with both national and regional rules. This significant activity gives effect to the Council's Regional Plans under the RMA, and other specific requirements such as the regulation of ports. Our work in this area includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consent processing (including deemed permits, buildings)</li> <li>• Monitoring of compliance with consents</li> <li>• Incident response, investigations and enforcement</li> <li>• Contaminated sites</li> <li>• Harbours and waterway management</li> </ul> <p>In 20-21 we are implementing improvements based on internal review recommendations including additional staffing for: consent processing, increasing compliance audits, input into plan changes and incident response coverage to better reflect the demand across the region.</p> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>0</td> <td>7</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p><u>Consents:</u> 100% of resource consent applications were processed within RMA timeframes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In the year to date 424 applications were lodged; 358 applications in progress and decisions made on 311 consents. Numbers are an increase from the previous year and are a result of expiring deemed permits and consents lodged under the provisions of PC8.</li> <li>• Consents and Data and Systems staff have been involved in the PC7 hearings - providing evidence and supporting the response to minutes issued by the Court.</li> <li>• Deferral of Intensive Winter Grazing regulations has shifted the anticipated consent workload, however workload remains high with other consents relating to PC8, aspects of the NES and existing activities.</li> </ul> <p><u>Compliance:</u> 4119 performance monitoring returns were graded in the year to date, an increase from 3505 graded in the same period last year. Grading has been completed on 59% of the returns received this year. Grading of returns has slowed slightly as staff prepare for the 'Go Live' of Aquarius, and may be short of the target.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YTD there were 273 significant non-compliances spread across 109 consents held by 50 different consent holders. Non-compliance was identified through site audits or performance monitoring.</li> <li>• All moderate or significant non-compliances have been followed up by staff and either appropriate action has been taken, or investigations are continuing.</li> </ul> <p><u>Incident Response Investigation and Enforcement:</u> Council maintains a 24/7 pollution response system across the region, which received 1,143 requests in the YTD, compared to 1,123 received in the same period last year.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This year 19 infringement notices, 9 abatement notices have been issued and 1 prosecution has been initiated</li> </ul> <p><u>Harbours and waterway management:</u> One major maritime incident this quarter: loss of propulsion on a container ship resulted in a near miss situation. Harbourmaster informed and situation monitored closely. Other work included five days of national no excuses campaign and new navigational marks laid in the channel.</p> | Total targets | Achieved  | On track      | Off track    | Won't achieve | Not measured | 8 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Total targets   | Achieved   | On track      | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8   | 0  | 7             | 1         | 0             | 0            |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p> <p>NES-FFW and other legislative changes will increase pressure on consent processing.</p> <p>Environment Court hearings and findings on PC7 will have an implication on deemed and water permit applications in process.</p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>Changes from Q2:</p> <p>One target off track: Percentage of performance monitoring returns received this year assessed for compliance may be short of 85% target at year end.</p>  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |

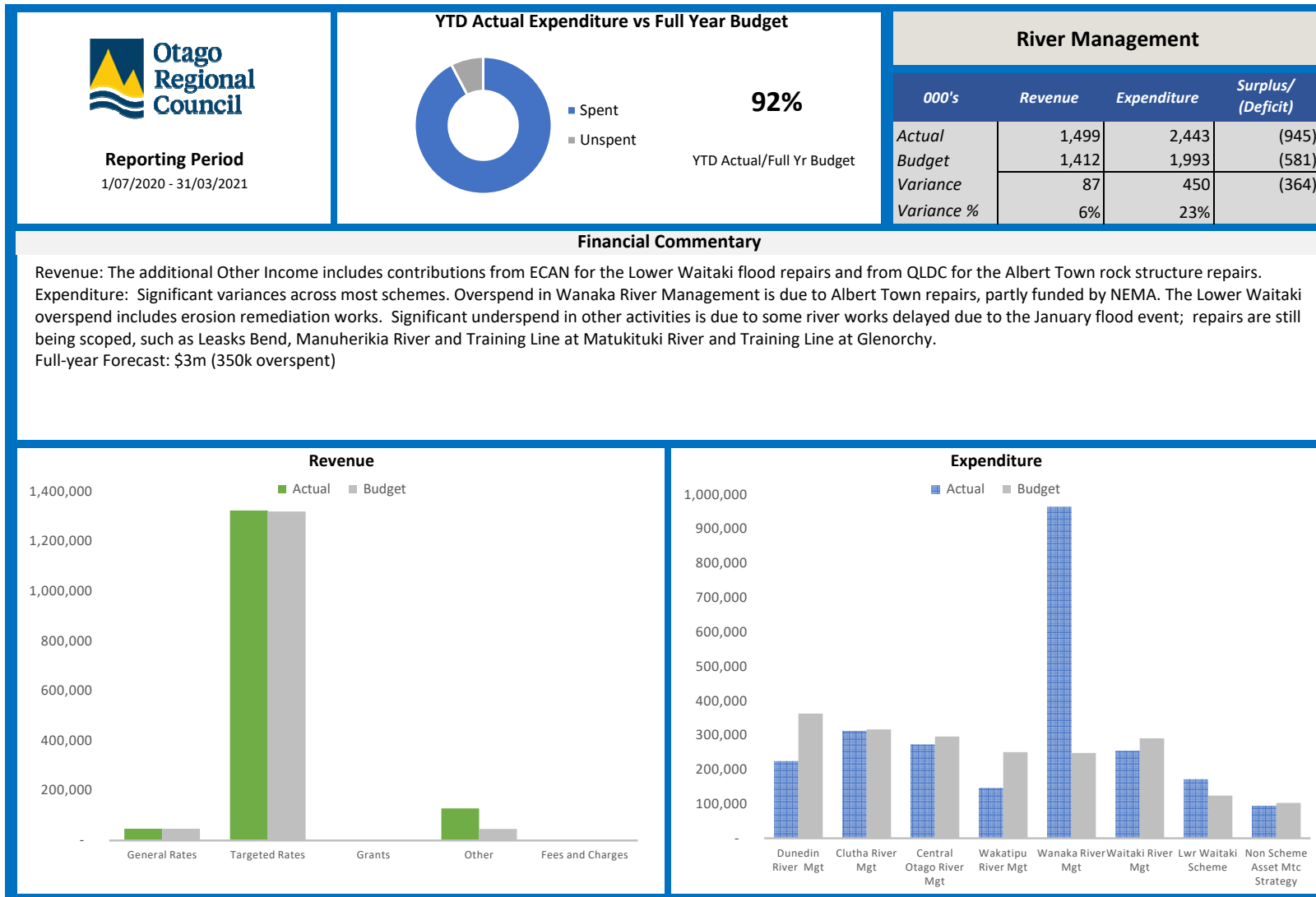





















|  |   |   |   |   |   |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|   | <h2>Flood &amp; Drainage Schemes</h2>   |   | <p><b>Quarter 3</b><br/>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021</p>                                  |   |   |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This significant activity gives effect to Council’s responsibilities under the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941, and other requirements such as the management and maintenance of our flood protection and land drainage assets. The schemes protect 20,000Ha of land. ore functions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scheduled maintenance of critical assets</li> <li>• Development and renewal of critical infrastructure and amenity projects</li> <li>• Operation of flood and drainage schemes during floods</li> <li>• Bylaw processing and monitoring of technical compliance with bylaws</li> </ul> <p><u>2020-21 work programme includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completing the Taieri Scheme review</li> <li>• Lower Clutha Flood Repairs</li> <li>• Pump Station and drainage catchment reviews and technology assessments</li> <li>• Consulting with communities on capital program of works across schemes</li> <li>• Climate Resilience Program/Shovel Ready</li> </ul> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p>Planned flood protection and drainage maintenance work has progressed however the planned capital programme will not be fully delivered due to the January 2021 flood event and the reprioritisation of resource to the Climate Resilience programme. A summary of major capital projects will be presented to Committee.</p> <p>The Climate Resilience work is well underway with a launch for Balclutha projects held in March 2021. Reporting with Ministry is well established with two milestone payments claimed.</p> <p>The flood recovery programme from the February 2020 flood is progressing well across Otago.</p> <p>Scheme operations and engineering oversight work has continued with all flood schemes performing to their current level of service. Works undertaken in quarter three included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The January 2021 flood event resulted in activation of response and associated recovery works. Damaged areas of the Taieri scheme are stable, permanent repairs have been designed and are awaiting bylaw approval.</li> <li>• Scheduled work including monitoring and opening of coastal mouths, clearing and spraying of drains, debris clearing, routine inspection and maintenance work</li> <li>• Shotover Delta - planning work on improving the target profile and development of a management plan is continuing. Work has been delayed but is scheduled to be undertaken in June 2021.</li> <li>• Pump overhauls in Lower Clutha, West Taieri, East Taieri have commenced but progress is slower than expected.</li> <li>• Quarterly reports on planned renewal and maintenance works for flood schemes and drainage schemes are under development.</li> <li>• Bylaw processing continues to transition from Consents to Engineering and finalisation of this transition is expected by June. Three bylaws were granted and six new applications received this quarter.</li> </ul> <p>The Taieri Scheme Performance review has been awarded to Tonkin and Taylor and will commence this year with a</p> |   |   | Total targets   | Achieved  | On track | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets  | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p> <p>January 2021 flood will add unplanned expenditure and works.</p>  | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>No changes from Q2.</p>   |   |   |   |   |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |

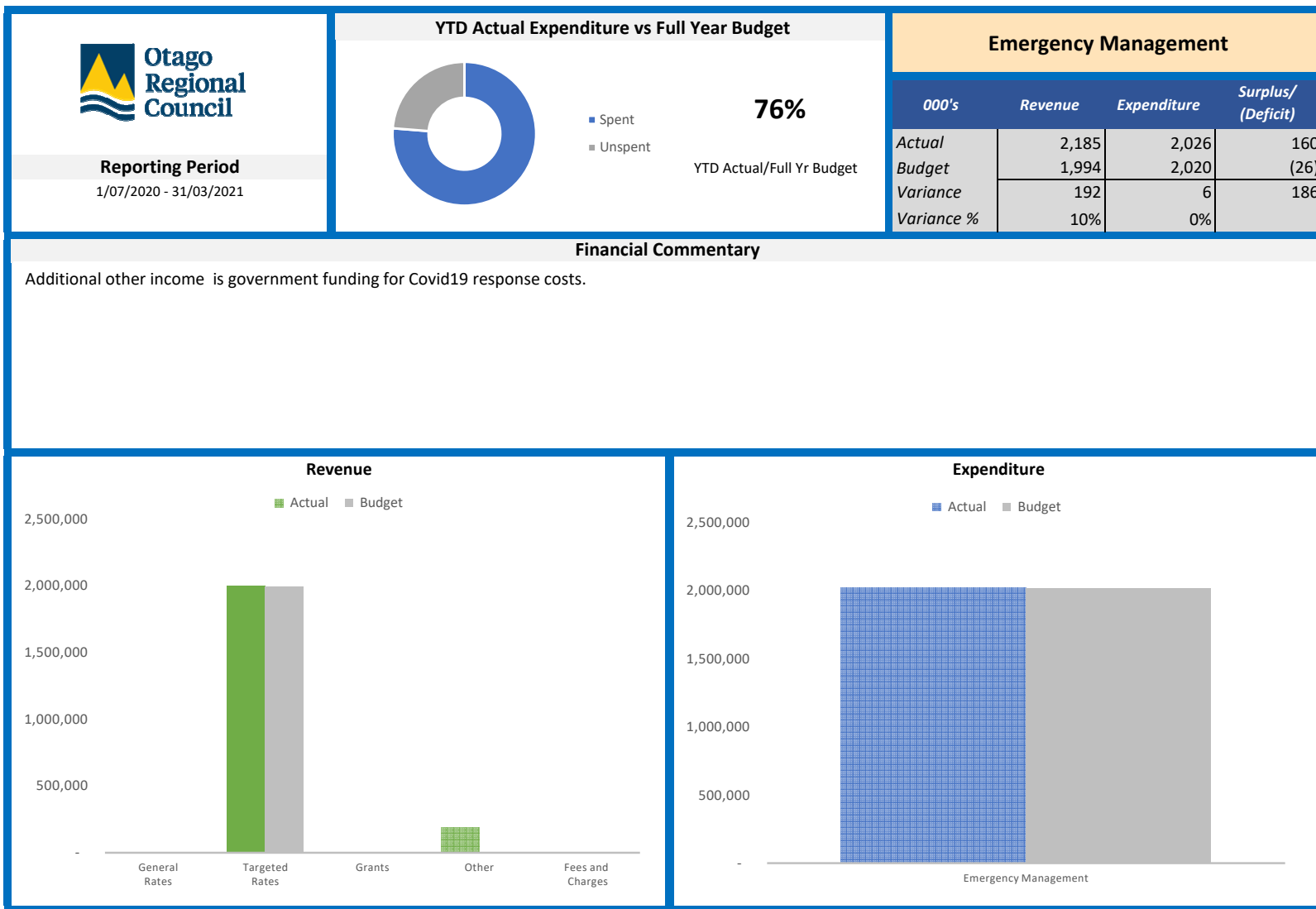





















|  |  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | <b>Quarter 3</b><br>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021   |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <h2>River Management</h2>  |  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This significant activity gives effect to Council's responsibilities under the Soil Conservation and Rivers Control Act 1941, and the management and maintenance of Otago rivers.</p> <p>River and waterway management works are carried out to maintain river and stream channel capacity, channel stability and environmental outcomes in scheduled rivers and waterways.</p> <p>Core functions include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• River management including the control of channel erosion, willow maintenance, vegetation control, removing obstructions, and repairing critical erosion works.</li> <li>• Management of gravel extraction through third party consents.</li> <li>• Processing of consents in conjunction with Council's Natural Hazards activity where consent applications may affect flood protections assets and/or rivers.</li> </ul> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p>The planned programme of river management works, as determined by aerial surveys, is on track. All reported blockages and obstructions along scheduled rivers &amp; waterways were investigated and known blockages and obstructions have been removed or have had actions determined.</p> <p>The flood event in January in Dunedin, North Otago and Central Otago required emergency works to restore flood capacity in several waterways. Associated flood recovery works have included damage inspections, debris removal and consultation on repair work including two damage sites to the Lower Taieri Flood Protection Scheme. The flood event has impacted on some planned activities such as maintenance activities which were delayed due to access not being available and flood response being prioritised.</p> <p>Works undertaken in quarter three included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• vegetation control, removal and spraying</li> <li>• debris removal</li> <li>• channel opening and channel realignment</li> <li>• gravel bar reshaping</li> <li>• Albert Town rock buttress completed and opened</li> <li>• coastal mouths monitored and opened as required</li> <li>• heli-flight survey to all main rivers in North Otago</li> <li>• public meetings in Middlemarch with DCC to update of flood recovery including all waterways returning to full capacity.</li> </ul> | Total targets | Achieved  | On track      | Off track    | Won't achieve | Not measured | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total targets  | Achieved   | On track      | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2  | 0  | 2             | 0         | 0             | 0            |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p> <p>Rock availability in Glenorchy to complete repairs to an ORC training line, working with QLDC on rock source in Glenorchy.</p>  | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>No changes from Q2.</p>  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |

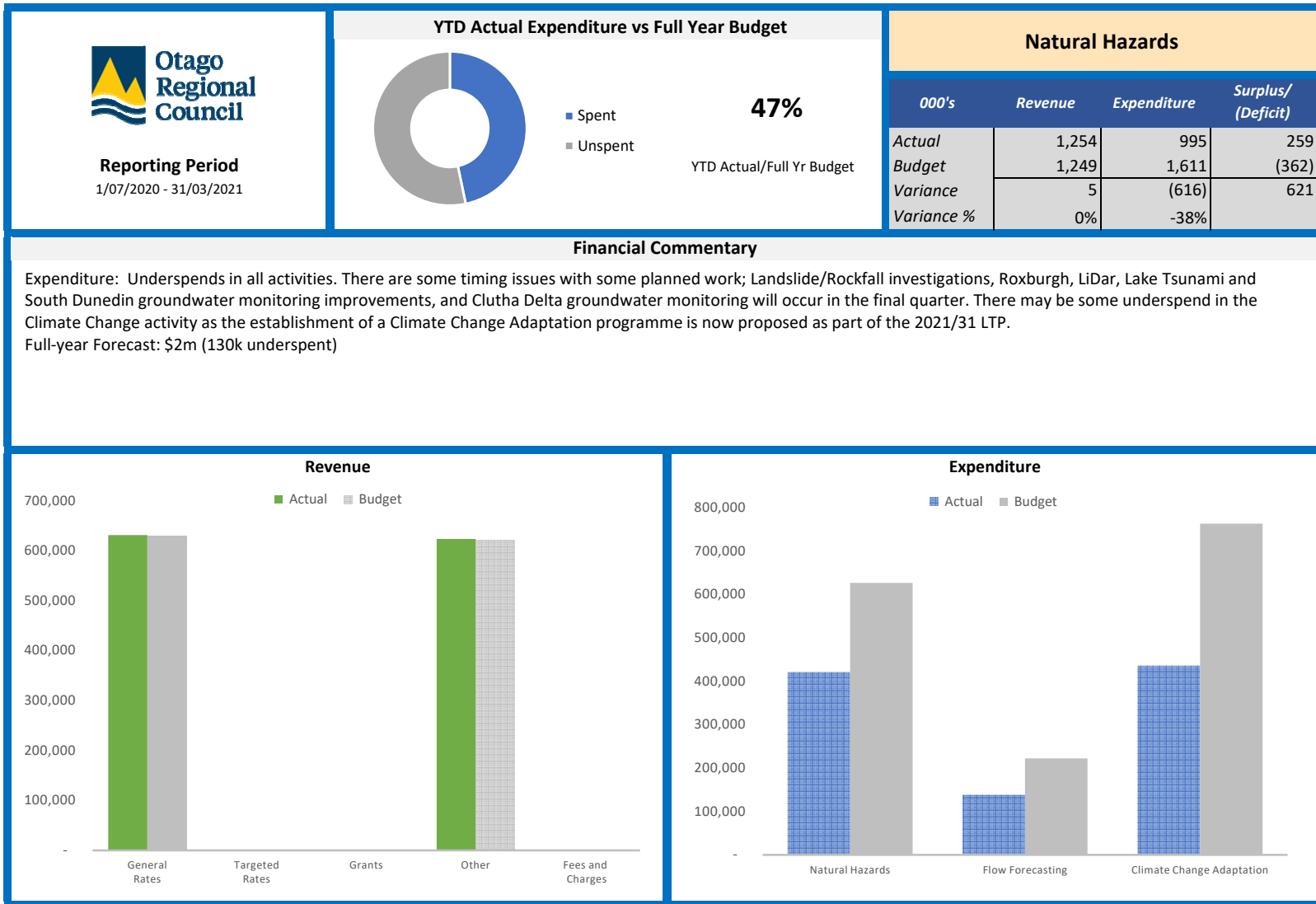





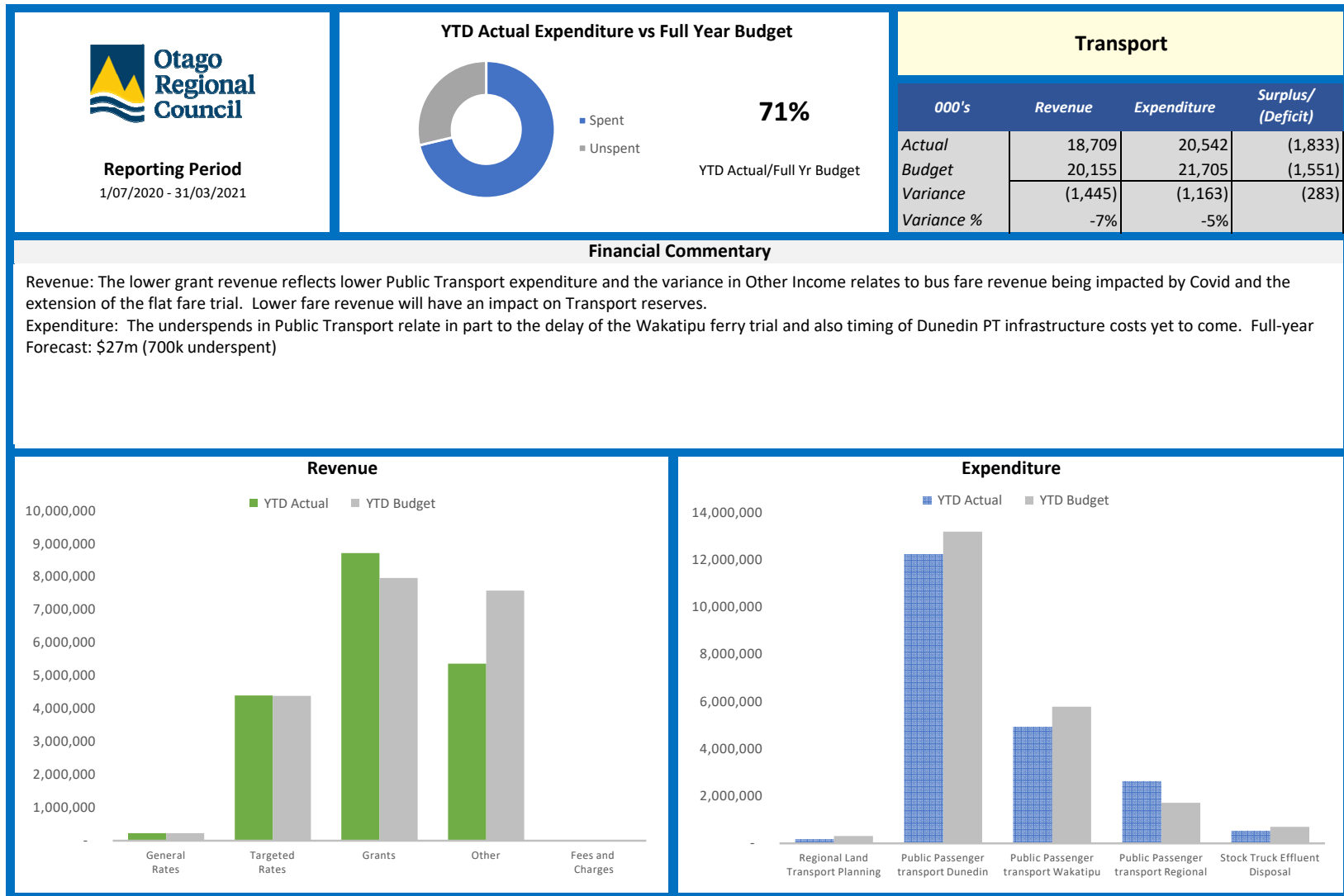
|   |   | <h2>Emergency Management</h2>   |   | <b>Quarter 3</b><br>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021  |   |               |          |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This significant activity is responsible for the co-ordination of hazard reduction, readiness, response and recovery for emergency events. It is provided in partnership with councils, emergency response organisations and other stakeholders of the Otago region.</p> <p>The work of the Otago CDEM Group is administered and co-ordinated by the Otago Regional Council, while governance and operations are overseen by the Coordinating Executive Group (CEG) and the Joint committee.</p> <p>2020-21 Annual Plan included additional funding of a fixed term increase in emergency management staffing in the Queenstown area in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th>Total targets</th> <th>Achieved</th> <th>On track</th> <th>Off track</th> <th>Won't achieve</th> <th>Not measured</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CDEM is available to respond appropriately to foreseeable and sudden onset events; the CDEM duty phone remains in operation with a CDEM staff member available at all times.</li> <li>• There is coverage of at least two trained staff (as function lead) per CIMS function. Additional D4H and CIMS4 training has been undertaken with ECC personnel. ECC staff training this quarter included:                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Integrated Training Framework Foundation training</li> <li>○ Coordinated Incident Management (CIMS 4)</li> <li>○ Function specific training for Intelligence, Planning, Operation, Logistics and Welfare.</li> <li>○ D4H introduction</li> </ul> </li> <li>• A CDEM group controller or alternate is always available. ORC has staff available to respond; staff availability is assessed on a case by case basis.</li> <li>• The Group Plan is fully implemented and due for review in 2021-22.</li> <li>• Region-wide issues plans are in place.                         <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Priority dams have plans in place. Larger district dams are encompassed with each respective community response plan.</li> <li>○ The Regional Animal Emergency Plan is in place and will be further developed during 2020 – 2021.</li> <li>○ The AF8 (Alpine Fault magnitude 8) implementation plan is incorporated into Group work plans and actions plans are currently being completed.</li> <li>○ The Coastal Tsunami Plan has been produced and circulated.</li> <li>○ The Group Recovery Plan will be updated as support for Local Recovery Planning increases</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Community response plan have been developed. These vary depending on community needs. This is an ongoing process however as the needs of the community are constantly changing.</p> |   |   |   |   | Total targets | Achieved | On track | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets  | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |               |          |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |               |          |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>  | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>No change from Q2.</p>  |   |   |   |   |               |          |          |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |



|   |   |   |   |   |   |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|---------------|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
|    | <h2>Natural Hazards</h2>  | <p><b>Quarter 3</b><br/>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021</p>                                  |   |   |   |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>This activity involves assessing the scale and significance of natural hazards in Otago. It includes risk assessment projects such as those relating to climate change adaptation, and also flow forecasting to understand and monitor flood events. This work is often done in collaboration with Otago councils and communities with an emphasis on access to quality timely information.</p> <p>Climate change adaptation work focuses on improving the understanding of risk and will provide information to assist local authorities, communities and others to make informed decisions about preparing for and adapting to the effects of climate change.</p> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <p><u>Natural Hazards:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Otago natural hazard database and WaterInfo website operated to agreed service levels and was available to the public via 24hrs/7 days. Some features of the database were not functioning correctly and are being fixed.</li> <li>A 24-hour flood management and response system operated during the reporting period. Heavy rainfall event affected the region in early January 2021. Flooding in Middlemarch investigated and public meeting occurred in early February. Cross section survey after floods planned for Kakanui River in Q4</li> <li>Landslide/rockfall investigations have been delayed and will commence in Q4.</li> <li>Work on low flow forecasting is on hold and will be reconsidered for the 2021-31 LTP.</li> </ul> <p><u>Climate Change Adaptation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Otago climate change risk assessment (OCCRA) draft report was received in August 2020. Second round of review was completed in February and OCCRA was presented to Council in March.</li> <li>Supporting work for the establishment of a Climate Change Adaptation Programme is underway. Further development of the programme will be included in the LTP and is not scheduled for completion by 30 June.</li> </ul> <p><u>Climate Change Mitigation:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Otago region emissions footprint inventory is progressing with a draft report received, awaiting comments from District Councils to complete. Report will be presented to Data and Information committee in June.</li> <li>The PT team are part of a TSIG (Transport Special Interest Group) Decarbonisation group and collaboration is ongoing. The draft scope is being developed and meetings with MoT and WK (NZTA) are planned. The development of this TSIG will inform the ORC's Public Transport lower emissions feasibility study, which has commenced but will not be completed by 30 June.</li> </ul> |   | Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total targets   | Achieved  | On track  | Off track   | Won't achieve   | Not measured  |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
|    |   |  |  |  |  |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p> <p>Proposed government legislative changes, such as RMA reform and national climate change adaptation plan will impact this activity.</p>   | <p><b>Performance trends</b></p> <p>Changes from Q2:</p> <p>One target achieved - ORC emissions footprint inventory was completed, and report presented to Council</p> <p>One target will not be achieved - Low emission transport feasibility study will not be completed by 30 June</p>   |   |   |   |   |           |               |              |   |  |   |   |   |   |



|  |  |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|---------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   | <b>Transport</b><br><b>Quarter 3</b><br>1/07/2020 - 31/03/2021   |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Background</b></p> <p>Council is responsible for implementing the public transport provisions of the Land Transport Management Act 2003, and its amendments.</p> <p>This significant activity involves the delivery of public passenger transport in Dunedin and Queenstown, and the co-ordination of regional transport planning to enable a resilient, multi modal transport system for the efficient and effective movement of people and goods. An Otago-Southland Regional Transport Plan is central to this and is developed collaboratively.</p> <p><u>2020-21 work programme includes:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trialling a small passenger ferry service on Lake Wakatipu</li> <li>• Reviewing and trialling fare structures for Dunedin</li> <li>• Re-tendering of expiring contracts</li> <li>• Feasibility of moving to low emissions transport system</li> <li>• Review of the Regional Passenger Transport Plan (RPTP)</li> <li>• Preparation and completion of the Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP)</li> </ul> | <p><b>Performance results</b></p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total targets</td> <td>Achieved</td> <td>On track</td> <td>Off track</td> <td>Won't achieve</td> <td>Not measured</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Commentary on performance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Patronage data indicates Dunedin bus patronage increasing in the year to date, however the Queenstown network has seen a significant drop in patronage compared to the previous year. A full report on patronage for Q1 &amp; Q2 was provided to the Data and Information Committee in March.</li> <li>• Quality inspections have been completed for all new vehicles entering the Otago fleet. Accessibility inspections, in addition to mandatory NZTA inspections, are being undertaken in conjunction with a specialist Accessibility Advisor.</li> <li>• Real-time tracking software is being tested and is scheduled for launch in April.</li> <li>• Reliability of services was assessed in March using a new realtime report comparing performance (average departure time) against contractual KPI (schedule at terminus &amp; Bus Hub). On average monitored services were within contracted limits (i.e. leaving between 1 min before and 5min after scheduled departure).</li> <li>• The annual satisfaction survey is scheduled for May/June 2021.</li> <li>• The draft Otago/Southland RLTP is released, and consultation is underway.</li> <li>• RPTP - Stakeholder roadshows to test draft challenges, vision and objectives conducted in Dunedin and Queenstown in March 2021.</li> <li>• The procurement approach for the Wakatipu Ferry service was approved by Council in December 2020 and registrations of interest were sought but there have been delays in the process and these are yet to be evaluated.</li> <li>• Construction of a new STED in Tarras has been completed.</li> </ul> | Total targets | Achieved  | On track      | Off track    | Won't achieve | Not measured | 8 | 0 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Total targets  | Achieved   | On track      | Off track | Won't achieve | Not measured |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8  | 0  | 6             | 1         | 0             | 1            |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><b>Emerging Issues</b></p>  | <p><b>Performance trends &amp; changes</b></p> <p>No change from Q2.</p>   |               |           |               |              |               |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |



### 7.3. Finance Quarterly Report - March 2021

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>Prepared for:</b> | Finance Committee                                 |
| <b>Report No.</b>    | CS2124  |
| <b>Activity:</b>     | Governance Report                                 |
| <b>Author:</b>       | Sarah Munro, Finance Manager - Reporting          |
| <b>Endorsed by:</b>  | Nick Donnelly, General Manager Corporate Services |
| <b>Date:</b>         | 13 May 2021                                       |

---

#### PURPOSE

- [1] To provide Council's Finance Report for quarter three of the 2021 financial year which includes the preliminary financial result for the 9-month period ended 31 March 2021.

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- [2] The Finance Report is made up of the following sections:
- Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for the 9-month period ended 31 March 2021.
  - Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2021.
  - Treasury Report – March 2021, which provides information on the management and performance of the Council's short-term deposits and managed fund for the period ended 31 March 2021.
  - Summary of Expenditure and Funding by Activity for the 9-month period ended 31 March 2021.
- [3] Commentary on the Finance Report, including variances to budget is included in the body of this paper.

#### RECOMMENDATION

*That the Finance Committee:*

- 1) **Receives** this paper and notes the Financial Reports for the period ended 31 March 2021.

#### FINANCE REPORT COMMENTARY

##### STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE REVENUE AND EXPENSES

- [4] The Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses shows a year-to-date deficit of \$3,405,000 which is \$852,000 lower than the budgeted deficit of \$4,258,000.
- [5] This variance is the net result of the following:
- Revenue**
- [6] Subsidies and grant revenue is \$1,979,000 above budget due to:
- A decrease of \$93,000 in engineering grant revenue from the NZTA due to decreased construction costs for the Tarras Stock Truck Effluent Disposal site (STED).
-



- An increase of \$297,000 in engineering grant revenue for the Lower Clutha flood protection scheme which is grant money that has been received for the Climate Resilience Project.
- Wilding pine eradication grants from the Ministry of Primary Industry is \$878,000 above budget due to the work program being higher than budgeted. Council was given a grant of \$7.2M with \$1.3M spent to date. It is expected that \$3.5 - \$4M of the work program will not be completed by 30 June 2021, a request to extend the program into the 2021/2022 year is being made with the Ministry of Primary Industry.
- A \$910,000 increase in New Zealand Transport Authority (NZTA) grant revenue to cover increased operational costs. It was originally budgeted that \$7.3M grant funds would be received. Bus operational costs have increased due to an increase in costs caused by fuel, COVID-19 free fares and cleaning costs which had been funded by NZTA. Bus fares were reinstated during September 2020.
- There were also smaller reductions in other subsidies and grant revenue which resulted in \$13,000 below budget grant revenue.

[7] Other Income is \$2,701,000 below budget due to the following:

- A \$1,175,000 reduction from budgeted fee revenue for compliance. There has been a small reduction in expenditure of \$262,000 however most of the expenditure has still occurred with resources being focused on business improvements including the Aquarius project (Hilltop replacement) and Plan Change 7, which is non-chargeable.
- A \$186,000 reduction from budget revenue for engineering, due to an agreement not yet being reached for the recovery of Alexandra flood protection costs which caused a delay in billing from budgeted timing.
- A \$372,000 decrease in bus fare revenue for Queenstown transport. This decrease has been caused by a drop in patronage numbers compared to pre-COVID-19 budgeted patronage numbers.
- A \$753,000 decrease in bus fare revenue for Dunedin. The decreased revenue is a result of the impact of COVID-19 on patronage numbers and the impact of less money being received per trip due to \$2 flat fares.
- The remaining \$215,000 reduction from budget is spread over various activities at Council with small variances from budget.

[8] Interest and investment income is \$521,000 less than budget due to:

- The reversal of a prior period over accrual of interest of \$96,000 and

- The remaining \$425,000 decrease was caused by two factors; a decrease in cash held in term deposits and the interest rate of term deposits being lower than budget due to a significant drop in term deposit rates.

### Expenditure

[9] Employee Benefits expense is \$151,000 below budget due to the timing of hiring budgeted staff not being at the start of the financial year which has been partially offset by the hiring of additional staff which were not budgeted (16 FTE Consent staff were approved by Council during the year). At March 2021 Council had hired more than the budget FTEs with FTE numbers sitting 9.2 above budget.

[10] FTEs compared to the budget for each directorate is detailed below:

| Directorate                        | 20/21 FTE budget | March 2021 FTEs | Variance   | December 2020 FTEs |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|
| CE                                 | 5.0              | 4.7             | (0.3)      | 4.8                |
| Corporate                          | 42.6             | 38.3            | (4.3)      | 39.3               |
| Operations                         | 62.1             | 62.1            | -          | 63.3               |
| People, Culture and Communications | 26.8             | 24.0            | (2.8)      | 25.4               |
| Strategy, Policy and Science       | 52.4             | 54.5            | 2.1        | 53.3               |
| Regulatory                         | 54.9             | 69.4            | 14.5       | 62.4               |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>243.8</b>     | <b>253.0</b>    | <b>9.2</b> | <b>248.5</b>       |

Note: The Regulatory budgeted FTEs in the table above does not include the 16 FTEs which were approved after adoption of the Annual Plan by Council.

[11] Other Expenses is \$741,000 above budget due to the following activities supplies and services:

- Wilding pines \$880,000 above budget due to the grant from the Ministry of Primary Industry for wilding pines expenditure being greater than the Annual Plan budget.
- Consents is \$1,587,000 above budget due to increased costs to process consents and internal time to set up systems for winter grazing consents.
  - Legal costs were \$105,000 above budget.
  - Consultant costs \$1,206,000 above budget.
  - The majority of the remaining \$276,000 above budgeted expenditure was caused by increased staff time which is non recoverable.
- Policy and planning is \$686,000 over budget expenditure due to extra unbudgeted costs for Plan change 7 and RPS work on freshwater visions and mediation. This has resulted in the following budget movements:
  - \$376,000 above budget expenditure in legal expense.
  - \$152,000 above budget expenditure on suppliers and services and consultants.
  - \$158,000 above budget expenditure in staff costs due to additional staff.

Policy and planning expenditure is a

- Transport has \$1,600,000 below budget expenditure due to the following:
  - Dunedin infrastructure is \$421,000 under budget.
  - Dunedin bus contract expenditure is \$213,000 under budget.
  - Queenstown infrastructure is \$265,000 under budget.
  - Queenstown bus contract expenditure is \$295,000 under budget.
  - The Queenstown ferry trial has been delayed which has resulted in a \$487,000 under budget expenditure.
  - There has also been \$81,000 over expenditure in other transport areas.
  
- Hazards is \$861,000 below budget expenditure due to reduced expenditure on the climate change hazard projects from budgeted expenditure.

In addition to the activities above there were also \$49,000 net overspend in other activities which were the result of smaller variances.

- [12] Other gains/(losses) was \$2,483,000 above budget due to the following:
- A \$1,646,000 above budget unrealised gain (budgeted gain was \$312,000) on the valuation of the managed fund due to market movements caused by the effect of COVID-19. The treasury report section later in this paper provides more detail and commentary on the managed fund.
  
  - A \$837,000 gain on the sale of fixed assets with the majority of this, \$807,000, being the profit made on the sale of Kuriwao land. Profits from Kuriwao land sales are held in the Kuriwao Reserve for the sole benefit of the Lower Clutha District.

#### **STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

- [13] Cash and cash equivalents have increased by \$5,507,000 from the 30 June 2020 position of \$7,898,000. Details of the cash levels at Council for the last 18-month period is discussed in the Treasury section.
- [14] Trade receivables have increased by \$1,745,000 from the 30 June 2020 position of \$9,412,000 due to:
- \$622,000 increase in GST receivable caused by the timing of the GST return and receipt from the IRD
  
  - \$2,075,000 increase in dividend receivable which is an accrual that is made for the Port Otago dividend that is expected to be received in June 2021.
  
  - \$952,000 decrease in other debtor receivables caused by the timing of debtor billing and receipts.
- [15] Other financial assets are the managed fund asset held with JB Were. The managed fund has increased by \$1,224,000 from the 30 June 2020 position balance of \$23,436,000 due to a gain made in the investment fund as the share market recovers from the impact of COVID-19. Refer to the Treasury section for more detail on the managed fund.
- [16] Other current assets have increased by \$316,000 from the 30 June 2020 position of \$514,000 due to an increase in prepayments.

- [17] Property, plant, and equipment is \$238,000 greater than the prior year. This increase is caused by:
- Additions of \$2,928,000, the majority of which is infrastructure additions of \$1.7 Million
  - Disposals of \$770,000 with the majority being \$715,000 disposed of from Kuriwao endowment land.
  - Depreciation of \$1,920,000.
- [18] Intangible assets is \$724,000 greater than the 30 June 2020 position of \$4,699,000. This increase is caused by:
- Additions of \$972,000
  - Amortisation of \$248,000
- [19] Trade and other payables have increased by \$12,648,000 from the 30 June 2020 position. \$6,757,000 of this variance is due the liability caused by spreading of rates revenue. Rates revenue is spread evenly on a monthly basis as the revenue is earned. Included in the trade payables balance are rates receipts that are held as a liability and each month (1/12th of the rates revenue) and is released to the Statement of Comprehensive Income as it is earned. At the end of quarter 3, 3/12<sup>th</sup> of the rates revenue remains as a liability.
- The remaining \$5,891,000 variance is caused by:
- \$5,579,000 of unspent funding received in advance from central government departments for the wilding pines program, wallaby and climate change projects.
  - The remaining variance of \$312,000 is caused by increased monthly creditor balances due to increased spending by Council.
- [20] Employee entitlements liability has increased by \$476,000 due to the timing of payroll at 31 March with a larger accrual for payroll needed at 31 March 2021 than at 30 June 2020.
- [21] Reserves have increased by \$511,000 from the 30 June 2020 position. This is due to:
- The Kuriwao endowment reserve increased by \$606,000 due to the profits received from the sale of Kuriwao endowment land. This is ring fenced to be spent for the Lower Clutha region.
  - The asset replacement reserve reduced by \$321,000 due to the purchase of fixed assets.
  - The environmental enhancement reserve increased by \$88,000 due to increased funding from the general reserve which has not yet been allocated to grants.
  - The remaining reserves increase of \$138,000 was caused by interest earned on reserve balances.
- [22] Public Equity has decreased by \$3,910,000 from the 30 June 2020 position. Much of this decrease was caused by funding the operating deficit of Council activities.

## TREASURY REPORT

- [23] The treasury report provides information on the management and performance of the Council's short-term deposits and the managed fund held with JB Were.

### **Short Term Investments – Term Deposits**

- [24] Short term investments held by Council are in the form of term deposits held with banking institutions and managed on the Council's behalf by a separate investment arm of the BNZ under a multi-bank arrangement.
- [25] The day-to-day working capital cash requirement of the Council, including forecasting cash movements in the short-term based on forecast revenues and expenditure, is managed by Finance staff.
- [26] Council's cash-flow, in terms of receipts and payments, fluctuates significantly during the year, particularly with significant revenue streams such as rates and dividends coming in at particular times, and large payments such as GST output tax collected on rates income, becoming payable at one time.
- [27] Funds surplus to immediate cash requirements are deposited into the term deposit portfolio. There were \$nil term deposits at 31 March 2021.
- [28] The attached Treasury Report shows in Graph 1 the amount held at the end of each month during the 18 months to 31 March 2021, identifying the term deposit amount and the amount held on-demand with the BNZ.

### **Long Term Investments – Managed Fund**

- [29] The Council's managed fund comprises a portfolio of financial instruments managed externally by JB Were.
- [30] The Asset Class Allocation (Treasury Report Table 1) shows the valuation and the percentage of each asset class held compared to the asset allocation percentage specified in the Statement of Investment Policies and Objectives (SIPO).
- [31] Asset allocations remained within the ranges specified in the SIPO as at 31 March 2021.
- [32] The Portfolio performance (Treasury Report Table 2) shows the performance of the management fund compared to quarter 1. The year-to-date movement in market value decreased slightly in quarter 3 to \$1,957,000 from \$2,116,000 in quarter two.
- [33] During quarter 1, \$1,000,000 was withdrawn from the fund and put into Council operating cash to fund operations.

## EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING BY ACTIVITY

- [34] This report provides information expenditure and funding by activity. Further information and commentary is provided in the Activity Report presented separately to this Committee meeting.
- [35] Note expenditure in this report includes operational and capital expenditure.

**ATTACHMENTS**

1. Statement of Financial Performance as at 31 March 2021 [7.3.1 - 1 page]
2. Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2021 [7.3.2 - 1 page]
3. Treasury Report March 2021 [7.3.3 - 1 page]
4. Activities Expenditure Report 31 March 2021 [7.3.4 - 1 page]

| Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses for quarter 3 ending 31 March 2021 |   |                 |                 |                |                  |
|--|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| PY YTD   |   | Actual YTD      | Budget YTD      | Variance       | Annual Plan 2021 |
| \$000  |   | \$000           | \$000           | \$000          | \$000            |
| June 2020  | Revenue                                     | March 2021      | March 2021      |                | 30 June 2021     |
| 26,501   | Rate revenue                                | 20,258          | 20,217          | 41             | 26,957           |
| 12,235   | Subsidies and grant revenue                 | 10,504          | 8,525           | 1,979          | 11,474           |
| 13,917   | Other income                                | 9,730           | 12,432          | (2,701)        | 16,751           |
| 9,830  | Dividends                                   | 7,832           | 7,800           | 32             | 10,100           |
| 563  | Interest and investment income              | 4               | 525             | (521)          | 1,000            |
| <b>63,046</b>  | <b>Total Revenue</b>                        | <b>48,328</b>   | <b>49,500</b>   | <b>(1,171)</b> | <b>66,282</b>    |
| <b>Expenditure</b>   |   |                 |                 |                |                  |
| (18,089)   | Employee benefits expense                   | (16,906)        | (17,057)        | 151            | (22,743)         |
| (2,841)  | Depreciation and amortisation               | (2,168)         | (2,226)         | 58             | (2,967)          |
| -  | Finance costs                               | (0)             | (2)             | 2              | (2)              |
| (47,780)   | Other expenses                              | (35,526)        | (34,785)        | (741)          | (46,156)         |
| <b>(68,710)</b>  | <b>Total Expenditure</b>                    | <b>(54,600)</b> | <b>(54,069)</b> | <b>(530)</b>   | <b>(71,868)</b>  |
| <b>(5,664)</b>   | Surplus/(deficit)                           | <b>(6,271)</b>  | <b>(4,570)</b>  | <b>(1,701)</b> | <b>(5,586)</b>   |
| 1,557  | Other gains/(losses)                        | 2,795           | 312             | 2,483          | 417              |
| 2,129  | Revaluation gain/(loss)- shares of subsidie | -               | -               | -              | 7,000            |
| 101  | Income tax benefit/(expense)                | 71              | -               | 71             | -                |
| <b>(1,877)</b>   | <b>Surplus/(deficit) before tax</b>         | <b>(3,405)</b>  | <b>(4,258)</b>  | <b>852</b>     | <b>1,831</b>     |

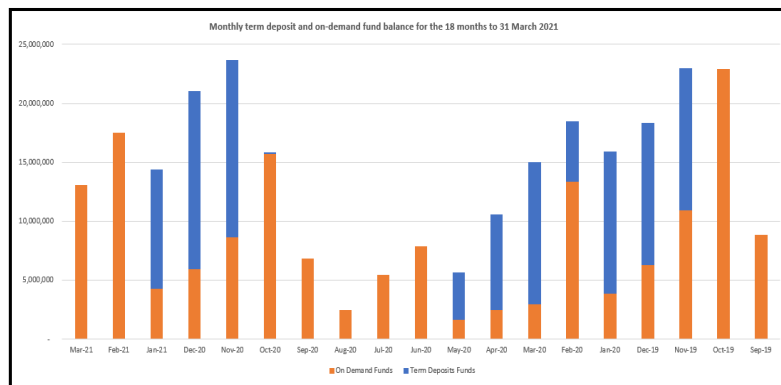
| <b>Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2021</b> |                  |                  |                 |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Actual YTD       | PY YTD           | Variance        | Budget YTD       |
|  | \$000            | \$000            | \$000           | \$000            |
|  | March 2021       | June 2020        |                 | June 2021        |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                                      |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                  | 13,405           | 7,898            | 5,507           | 6,985            |
| Trade receivables  | 11,157           | 9,412            | 1,745           | 9,591            |
| Property intended for sale                                 | -                | -                | -               | -                |
| Other financial assets                                     | 24,660           | 23,436           | 1,224           | 17,502           |
| Other current assets                                       | 830              | 514              | 316             | 442              |
| <b>Total Current Assets</b>                                | <b>50,052</b>    | <b>41,260</b>    | <b>8,792</b>    | <b>34,520</b>    |
| <b>Non-current Assets</b>                                  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Property, plant and equipment                              | 93,183           | 92,945           | 238             | 98,254           |
| Investment property  | 14,948           | 14,948           | -               | 14,323           |
| Shares in subsidiary                                       | 536,364          | 536,364          | -               | 548,235          |
| Deferred tax asset   | 69               | 98               | (29)            | 98               |
| Intangible assets  | 5,423            | 4,699            | 724             | 5,326            |
| <b>Total Non-current Assets</b>                            | <b>649,986</b>   | <b>649,054</b>   | <b>932</b>      | <b>666,236</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>  | <b>700,039</b>   | <b>690,314</b>   | <b>9,725</b>    | <b>700,756</b>   |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Trade and other payables                                   | (22,966)         | (10,318)         | (12,648)        | (12,503)         |
| Borrowings (current)                                       | -                | -                | -               | -                |
| Employee entitlements current                              | (2,291)          | (1,815)          | (476)           | (1,639)          |
| <b>Total Current Liabilities</b>                           | <b>(25,257)</b>  | <b>(12,133)</b>  | <b>(13,124)</b> | <b>(14,142)</b>  |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>  | <b>674,782</b>   | <b>678,181</b>   | <b>(3,399)</b>  | <b>686,614</b>   |
| <b>Equity</b>  |                  |                  |                 |                  |
| Reserves   | (558,161)        | (557,650)        | (511)           | (569,244)        |
| Public equity  | (116,621)        | (120,531)        | 3,910           | (117,370)        |
| <b>Total Equity &amp; Reserves</b>                         | <b>(674,782)</b> | <b>(678,181)</b> | <b>3,399</b>    | <b>(686,614)</b> |



## Treasury Report

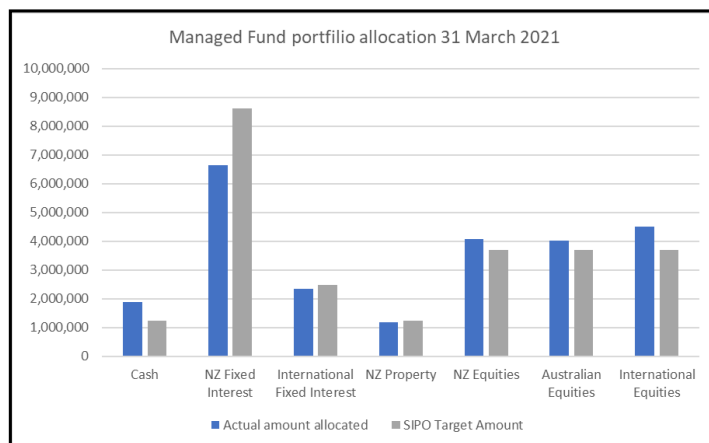
### Term Deposits - Portfolio Composition

(Graph 2)



(Graph 1)

### Managed Fund – Portfolio Allocation



### Asset Class Allocation - as at 31 March 2021

| Asset Class                  | Actual amount allocated | %          | SIPO amount expected | SIPO target | SIPO acceptable range | SIPO met   |     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| Cash                         | 1,893,600               | 8%         | 1,233,001            | 5%          | 0%                    | 25%        | Yes |
| NZ Fixed Interest            | 6,651,457               | 27%        | 8,631,008            | 35%         | 25%                   | 45%        | Yes |
| International Fixed Interest | 2,342,705               | 10%        | 2,466,002            | 10%         | 5%                    | 15%        | Yes |
| <b>Defensive Total</b>       | <b>10,887,762</b>       | <b>44%</b> | <b>12,330,012</b>    | <b>50%</b>  | <b>40%</b>            | <b>60%</b> | Yes |
| NZ Property                  | 1,189,053               | 5%         | 1,233,001            | 5%          | 2%                    | 8%         | Yes |
| NZ Equities                  | 4,068,103               | 16%        | 3,699,004            | 15%         | 10%                   | 20%        | Yes |
| Australian Equities          | 4,021,396               | 16%        | 3,699,004            | 15%         | 10%                   | 20%        | Yes |
| International Equities       | 4,493,709               | 18%        | 3,699,004            | 15%         | 10%                   | 20%        | Yes |
| <b>Growth Total</b>          | <b>13,772,261</b>       | <b>56%</b> | <b>6,886,131</b>     | <b>50%</b>  | <b>40%</b>            | <b>60%</b> | Yes |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>24,660,024</b>       |            |                      |             |                       |            |     |

(Table 1)

### Portfolio Performance- for the year ended 31 March 2021

| Managed Fund Income                              | Q1 2021<br>3 month period | Q2 2021<br>6 month period | Q3 2021<br>9 month period |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Interest on managed fund                         | 1,710                     | 53,233                    | 103,956                   |
| Dividends  | 47,425                    | 150,874                   | 226,686                   |
| Other  | (31,507)                  | (63,014)                  | (63,014)                  |
| Market Value movement gain/(loss)                | 770,063                   | 2,115,648                 | 1,956,856                 |
| Withdrawal                                       | (1,000,000)               | (1,000,000)               | (1,000,000)               |
| <b>Total increase/(decrease) in managed fund</b> | <b>(212,309)</b>          | <b>1,256,741</b>          | <b>1,224,483</b>          |

(Table 2)



**8.1. Recommendations of the 13 May 2021 Audit and Risk Subcommittee meeting**

Recommendations of the Audit and Risk Subcommittee meeting held on 13 May 2021, for adoption.

| <b>Report on 13 May 2021 agenda</b>                         | <b>Resolution:<br/><i>That the Audit and Risk Subcommittee:</i></b>   | <b>Mover/Seconder</b> | <b>Outcome</b> |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| 7.1 Annual Report timetable and matters under consideration | Receives this report  | A Douglas/A Noone     | CARRIED        |
| 7.2 Safety and Wellbeing                                    | Receives this report  | A Douglas/A Noone     | CARRIED        |
| 7.2 Safety and Wellbeing                                    | Requests the Chief Executive to investigate how other entities monitor personal vehicle usage and what are best practices.  | H Calvert/ K Malcolm  | CARRIED        |
| 7.3 Risk Review Update                                      | 1) That documents or items marked as non-compliant be tracked through an additional column in the mandatory documents register and/or the legislative warrant of fitness.<br><br>2) That when an external review is completed for the Council with recommendations, that the Subcommittee receive a report detailing where actions have been taken to address recommendations of the review and tracking until the action has been fully completed. | H Calvert/ A Douglas  | CARRIED        |
| 7.3 Risk Review Update                                      | Receives this report  | A Noone/K Malcolm     | CARRIED        |
| 7.4 LGFA Funding Proposal                                   | 1) Receives this report.<br><br>2) Notes the progress made in the LGFA process and endorses the Statement of Proposal and consultation material being presented directly to an upcoming or extra Council meeting for approval.  | K Malcolm/A Noone     | CARRIED        |

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under [section 48\(1\)](#) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

| <b>General subject of each matter to be considered</b>                                     | <b>Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter</b>  | <b>Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution</b>  |
|--|---|--|
| 2.1 Public excluded recommendations of the 13 May 2021 Audit and Risk Subcommittee meeting | <p>To protect information where the making available of the information—would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied or who is the subject of the information – Section 7(2)(b)(ii);</p> <p>To protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information—would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information, or information from the same source, and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied – Section 7(2)(c)(i);</p> <p>To protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely otherwise to damage the public interest – Section 7(2)(c)(ii);</p> <p>To avoid prejudice to measures that prevent or mitigate material loss to members of the public – Section 7(2)(e);</p> <p>To enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities – Section 7(2)(h);</p> <p>To enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage,</p> | <p>Section 48(1)(a): Subject to subsection (3), a local authority may by resolution exclude the public from the whole or any part of the proceedings of any meeting only on 1 or more of the following grounds:</p> <p>(a) that the public conduct of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding would exist.</p> |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – Section 7(2)(i) |  |
|--|---|--|

This resolution is made in reliance on [section 48\(1\)\(a\)](#) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by [section 6](#) or [section 7](#) of that Act or [section 6](#) or [section 7](#) or [section 9](#) of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may require, which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public.